

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Inf Bde S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN			MR	JDH
2.	0030	0035	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC PFC HATFIELD(RTO) PF 19, at 2250H, BT622009, engaged 1x plt VC with SAF. VC returned SAF. Contact broke at 2305H & VC evaded East.			DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
3.	0125	0215	(C) FROM 5-46 SP4 PRINTY(RTO) TO BTOC PFC HATFIELD(RTO) LY TIN, at 0030H, BT472077, received possible 60mm mortar rnds from proximity 3000 meters Southwest. Received 30-35 rnds. Negative ARVN or US arty fired due to proximity of friendlies. Requested NH on station at 0110H to 0135H. Stopped receiving incoming approximately 0100H. At 0120H, LY TIN con- firmed incoming arty from Fat City. Result: 1x PSDF WIA(M). Dusted off to CHU LAI by vehicle. 1x rnd landed inside compound & S-4 structure destroyed.			DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
4.	0330	0605	(C) FROM 1-52 LT ETOC(DO) TO BTOC SP4 MOROZOFF(RTO) PF 70, at 0130H, BS712784, engaged 1x plt VC with SAF. VC returned SAF. Contact broke at 0200H, VC evaded West. Result: 1x PF WIA, 3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 12x CCHG CIA. Dust off 57 received M79 & SAF going into & out of PZ. Dust off 57 completed at 0330H to QUANG NGAI. Dottie fired illumination. Son Tin fired HE.			DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
5.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS ID.			MR	JDH
6.	1600	1600	(C) FROM 5th ARVN LNO, LT MOXE TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 77 Ranger, at 1325H, A3888968, engaged estimated NVA Co. NVA evaded Northeast & Southwest, proximity 200 meters. Results: 21x NVA KIA, 1x NVA WIA, 1x B40 CIA, 7x AK47 CIA, 25x CCHG CIA.			DTOC SFC WILLIAMS	FJS
7.	1615	1618	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT WORKMAN TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 2/6 ARVN, at 0630H, BS 434783 had MA detonate. Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x BAR CIA.			DTOC SFC WILLIAMS.	FJS
8.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM(DO)			MR	FJS.
9.	2000	2000	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGE #927,929,928,926			S-1	FJS
10.	2330	2335	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 MOROZOFF(RTO) PF 70, at 0130H, BS712784, engaged 1x plt VC with SAF. VC returned SAF. Contact broke at 0200H, VC evaded West. Result: 1x PF WIA, 3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 12x CCHG CIA. Dust off 57 received M79 & SAF going into & out of PZ. Dust off 57 completed at 0330H to QUANG NGAI. Dottie fired illumination. Son Tin fired HE.			DTOC SFC WILLIAMS.	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
 SFC WILLIAMS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

File
4/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **3**

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDE
S-3

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

1 May

2400

1 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INET

10.	CONT.	PF 18, at 2240H, BS648935, contact with 10x VC . Broke contact at 2245H. Evaded West.		
11.	2400 2400	(U) COMMO CHECK AT ALL BN'S, CLDC, & DTOC.	SATISFACTORY MER	JDH
12.	2400 2400	VR DTG: 010500H to 012000H VR 36 2576 to 2876 to 2469 to 2770 VR 39 UL3584 LR4787 VR 34 UL4296 LR 4789 VR 35 UL2008 LR2504 APD 98-16 2874 to 3173 to 2868 to 2568	APP'D EAH APP'D EAH APP'D TEM APP'D FT APP'D EAH	
13.	2400 2400	AIR CAV DTG: 010500H TO 012000H AC 41 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to START. AC 43 5489 along river to 5891 to 6088 to 5685 to start. AC 48 2273 to 3173 to 2868 to 2268 to start.	APP'D IT HUNG APP'D IT DAN APP'D DON	
14.	2400 2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 011900H to 020600H NH 37 UL5692 LR6388 NH 36 5889 to 5986 to 5784 to 5584 to 5587 to STRT. NH 5 CHU LAI PERIMETER NH 41 673051 along coast to 715981 NH 42 5201 to 5396 to 5384 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 44 from TRA BONG along rd to 550889 NH 46 from 418123 along coast to 493077	APPD EAH APPD EAH MER APP'D LT MCLAIN APP'D PWL APP'D PWL NEGATIVE APP'D PWL	
15.	2400 2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS484997, 438999, 462989, B Co: 393000, 363005, 362013, C CO: 391949, 391951, 404932. D CO: 642851. 1-52 : A CO: BS531836, 527833, 526835, 525834, 526836, 524834. B CO: 536827, 536822, 535825, 535825, 535823. C CO: 376802, 374802, 375801, 383802, 384799, 385801, D CO: 353799, 355795, 355797, 352797.		
16.	2400 2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6th ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PF 70 at 0130H, BS712784, engaged 1x plt. VC.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 2			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	2 May	2400	2 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INET			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH		
2.	0230	0400	(U) FROM DTOC SGT COUNTS(RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTOC Weather warning alert condition 1. All Bn's forward & rear, HHC, CLDC, G/75 Ranger, NCS, 87th Chemical, Arty, Scout Dog, PLT, 5th & 6th ARVNS notified. LY TIN, BINH SON & SON TINH notified through BN's.	SGT COUNTS	JDH		
3.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS ID.	MFR	JDH		
4.	1555	1600	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) DTOC D/1-52, 1510H, BS346809, observed 7x NVA proximity 1400 meters Northwest. Fired arty with unknown results.	SEC WILLIAMS	JDH		
5.	1600	1605	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC D/1-52 at 1315H, BS350806, observed 18x NVA, proximity 1200 meters Northwest. Fired arty with unknown results.	SSG TRAVIS	JDH		
6.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM(DO)	MFR	JDH		
7.	2000	2000	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGES #542,544,539,541,540	S-1 MFR	JDH		
8.	2200	2205	(C) FROM 1-52 LT SHUGART(DO) TO BTOC PFC HATFIELD(RTO) DTOC SON TINH PRU, at 2030H, BS355763, engaged suspect platoon VC with SAF. VC returned SAF & evaded in unknown direction. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 & 6x CCHG CIA.	SEC VANDOVER	JDH		
9.	2400	2400	(C) COMMO CHECK ALL BN's, CLDC, BTOC	SATISFACTORY	JDH		
10.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BT487004, 467991, 487000, 438997, B CO: 387001, 369014, 385996, 1-52: A CO: BS526837, 527833, 526836, 529834, 525834. C CO: 376802, 382802, 374802, 384799, 375801, D CO: 353797, 352798, 355795, 355797.				
11.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 020500H to 022000H APD 45 2273 to 3173 to 2868 to 2268 VR 39 UL3584 LR4181 VR 34 UL4296 LR4709 VR 35 UL2004 LR2504	GROUP-4			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

File
off

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **2**Organization or Install.
198th INF BDE
S-3Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May

2400

2 May 71

ITEM TIME

NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ACTION TAKEN INIT

2.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 020500H to 022000 AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 43 5499 along river to 5891 to 6088 to 5685 to START. AC 48 2273 to 3173 to 2868 to 2268 to start.		
13.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 021900H to 030600H NH 37 UL5692 LR6388 NH 36 5889 to 5986 to 5784 to 5584 to 5587 to START. NH 5 CHU LAI PERIMETER. NH 41 673051 along coast to 715981 NH 42 5201 to 5396 to 5384 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.		
14.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PRU SON TINH at 2030H, BS355763, engaged 1x plt of VC, 2x V ^C KIA, 1x AK47. FINNEY HILL REPORTS NEGATIVE KIA.	MER	JDH
15.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	MER	JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 May 71
1	0001	0001	Log open		
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO		
3	1020	1030	(U) Fm 1-6 Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) D/1-1 Cav -1000H- BS431965- Flying A/C Box 34, 3 to 4 rounds SAF. Alt. 50' Spd. 30 Knots. Engaged 2xMS w/unknown results.		
4	1050	1130	(C) Fm 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, MSG Simon NCOIC Sniper Team- 1000H - BS 383800 Observed & engaged 5xNVA, Prox 700m S. 2x Had weapons, 3x had packs, 1xNVA KIA. 3/C/1-52 sweep area w/negative results other than the body.		
5	1050	1100	(C) Fm 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) 4/B/1-6 - 1025H- BS383994. Observed & engaged 4xVC prox 30m. 2xVC evaded NW 2xVC evaded SW. Arty fired During sweep found 2xsand bags containing 6 Rations		
6	1115	1136	(C) Fm 1-6, Sp4 Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull RTO 2/B/1-6- 1110H- BT386001- While cutting LZ, found 1xPlastic crest, on which was written "CHAN HUNG" Also found some typed papers in a cigarette case will be evacuated to FSB Dottie.		
7	1140	1150	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO) 2/C/1-52- 1100H- BS372802- on patrol found a rice storage Bin (5'x 5'x 6') Ccontained 600xLbs of polished Rice which has been spoiled by the heavy rains. Rice was scattered & bin destroyed.		
8	1320	1310	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) 3/D/1-6- 1210H- BS394943- Engaged 2xNVA w/packs prox 50m E. Results 1xNVA/KIA, 2xCCHG/CIA. 1xNVA evaded W. at 1230H engaged 1xNVA, prox 50E. results 1xNVA/KIA		
9	1350	1358	(U) Fm 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC SP4 Small RTO D/1-1 Cav- 1240H- BB 462868- Detained 1xMan, Individual was evading. Taken to BINH SON		
10	1405	1410	(U) Fm 1-52, Sp4 Salvia RTO to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

LA FORM 159, Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stenoil

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 5 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

Organization or Install. Location
198TH INF BDE CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:

TO:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May

2400

3 May 71.

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

10	Cont'd		D/1-1 Cav- 1250-1400H- Flew A/6 Box 39. Engaged & destroyed unknown number of MS at BS390823, BS379819 and BS385812		
11	1450	1500	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Homza DO to BTOC Lt Bilstrom DO 3/C/1-52- 1350H- BS367798 Rec'd 200xRds M-60 Fm a LOH (D/1-1) LOH was attached to AC team operating in AC Box 39 Neg Friendly casualties.	DTOC RTO SGT THAMES	FJS
12	1645	1645	Responsibility of the 5-46 AO turned over to the 4/3		
14	1930	1930	(U) Fm 4-6 Lt McLain DO to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO RCN/1-6 1810H-BS567869- Found 15x Fighting positions, 12x Bunkers & 4xBBT (1x105mm pressure, 1xPetna Pressure, 2x81mm w/tripwire) Arty destruction mission fired. Will check first light.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
13	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)		JDH
15	2030	2030	(U) Recieved message #- 961, 959, 960, 963, 962 966	S-1	JDH
16	2050	2230	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Schuman RTO LZ Honey, 2115, BS474795 & BS 475784 Recieved 7x82mm mortar rnds impacting outside SE portion of perimeter Prox 50 - 100m Neg casualties Arty fired & mortars fired.	DTOC SGC KLINE	JDH
17	2245	2300	(C) Fm 1-6 Sgt Ball (TC) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO) Waterpoint 1-6, 2200, BS624862- Recieved 6rnds SAE Prox 200m N Negative casualties Neg. action taken Due prox of Hamlett	DTOC SGC KLINE	JDH
18	2400	2400	(U) Comme check all Bn's CLDC, DFOC Satisfactory		JDH
19	2400	2400	VR VR-48- 2273-3173-2868-2268 VR-35- UL2008 IR2504 VR-39- UL3584 IR4181 34- UL4296 IR4789		JDH
20	2400	2400	NH NH-37- UL5692 LR6388 NH-36- 5889 to 5986 to 5784 to 5584 to 5587 to start		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE		CHH LAI, RVN		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE
20	2400	cont'd	NH-41- 673051 along coast to 715981 NH-42- 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start NH-43- 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start NH-44- Fly Fm Tra Bong along Rd to 550889 NH-46- Fm 418123 Along coast to 493077	0001	3 MAY
21	2400	2400	AC-41- Fm 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 4796 to 4300 to start AC-43- 5489 Along River to 5891 to 6091 to 6088 to 5685 to start.		JDH
22	2400	2400	MA 1-6 A-487000, 438992, 453991 B-359000. 1-52 B-537822, 537827, 535823, 535825 C-372802, 382800, 374802, 384802, 373801, 384799 D-356798, 357795, 358798		JDH
23	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th ARVN regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact Sn Tm 1-52 at 1000H BS 383800 engaged 5xNVA Result 1xNVA/KIA D-3/1-6 at 1210H BS 394943 engaged 3xNVA Results 2xNVA/KIA		JDH
24	2400	2400	Log Closed		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE MAJ, IN S-3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159-1 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	4 May	2400	4 May 71.
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
1	0001	0001	Log Open				JDH
2	0120	0125	(C) Fm 6th ARVN Sgt Workman (TC) to BTOC Sgt Tarry Arty Hill, 2335H Recieved 1x Incoming unknown type rd. Landed outside perimeter Prox 50m. Neg SEL or casualties. Will check first light			DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
3	0125	0215	(C) Fm DTOC Sfc Kline to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC) MP Post gate #1, 2335H BT508085 Reported 10x60mm Mortars impacted Prox 200-300m NW Came from direction Fat City NH area with neg observation Check w/Ly Tin & 6th ARVN Both reported Neg friendly active in vicinity Neg casualties or damage.			TOC 4-3 JB	JDH
4	0450	0505	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff RTO b/1-6, 0219, BS381992- heard suspect mortar fire BS380982 Arty fired will sweep first light			DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
5	0620	0625	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO) PF 238, & 11, 0420, BT654015 & 656012- Engaged 2xplts VC returned SAF, M79, & B40 Rockets. VC broke contact 0507 & Evaded NE 6xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA 2xPF WIA. D/O comp 0715 to Quang Ngai			DTOC SGT TRAVIS	JDH
6	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO			MFR	FJS
7	0840	0850	(U) Fm 1-52, Sgt Digby RTO to BTOC, Cpt Huisman Avn Off. At 0820H, BS530829, A CH47 from 223d Avn Co, on resupply Mission. Experienced mechanical problems & dropped external load of empty POL barrels Load will be rerigged for pick up			DTOC, RTO SSG COUNTS	FJS
8	0935	0945	(C) Fm 4-3 Sp4 Brown (RTO) to BTOC, Lt bilstrom DO RCN/4-3, 0810H- BT190042- On patrol detonated 1x60mm BBT, pressure device, 2xUS/WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 0920H.				
9	1230	1240	(C) Fm 1-52, Sp4 Wittier (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull RTO 1/B/1-52- 1130H- BS538808- on patrol found & destroyed 1xAP Mine BBT w/trip wire, Crater 2'x 2'			DTOC, RTO SSG BEURIG	FJS
10	1245	1300	(C) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Brown RTO to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO)			DTOC RTO SSG BEURIG	FJS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		GROUP 4.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

DA FORM 159-1 Previous editions of this form obsolete. Use discontinued after 12 years.

2-06

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Install. Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:

TO:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May

2400

4 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

10	cont'd		1/C/4-3, -1145H- BT227092- on patrol engaged 1xNVA prox 200m. Results 1xNVA/KIA, 1xRucksack containing documents CIA. 1xMS (6'x 6'x 6') Approx 75m away was destroyed. Documents will be evacuated to FSB Professional.		
11	1310	1340	(C) Fm 1-52, Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC Pfc Pane RTO Rcn/1-52- 1130H- BS542823- on patrol detained 2xVC (S). Both were males neg ID. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC, Tm Ch SFC WILLIAMS	EJS
12	1400	1410	(C) Fm 1-6, Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) Binh Son PF- 1030H- BS544983. Contact w/estimated platoon of VC Results: 1xPF/WIA (E) to Quang Ngai by Vehicle. 2xHG & 1xAK magazine CIA.	DTOC, Tm Ch SFC Williams	FJS RTO
13	1450	1500	(C) Fm 6th Arvn LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Pfc Pane (RTO) 2/6 Arvn- 0710H- BS446802- Ambushed UNSEF. Results: 3xVC/KIA, 3xBags Rice (unpolished) CIA.	DTOC DO CPT SPINELL	EJS
14	1450	1500	(C) Fm 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Pfc Pane RTO 3/6 Arvn- 0545H- BS488822- Ambushed UNSEF Results: 4xVC/KIA, 1xAK47/CIA 20xCCHG/CIA 2xMines/CIA	DTOC DO CPT SPINELL	FJS
15	1520	1530	(C) Fm 1-52, Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) D/1-52-1430H- BS352807- Engaged 1xNVA, Prox 50m N. Results 1xNVA/KIA, 1xRucksack/CIA, 1xDiary/CIA 10xlbs salt/CIA. Items will be evacuated to FSB Stinson	DTOC RTO SSG COUNTS	FJS
16	1550	1555	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt Tracy (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) 1-14 Arty, 1330H, BS630855- 2 1/2 Ton Dump Truck while dumping trash hit 1xVN Child, Not serious. Evac'd to Binh Son at 1530H by S-5/1-6. No incidents.	DTOC SFC WILLIAMS	JDH
17	1645	1645	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO D4/1-6, 1445H, BS382948- Found 3xStructures well camof. Neg signs recent use, many trails in area.		JDH
18	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)		JDH
19	2030	2030	(U) Recieved message # Secret 581, 985, 579, 582, 986, 581, 239	S-1	JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	4 May	2400	4 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INET			
20	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory	JDH			
21	2400	2400	VR	JDH			
			VR- 30- 2273-3173-2868-2268				
			VR- 39- UL3584 LR4181				
			VR-33- 3117-3417-3812-3409				
			VR- 36- UL3510 LR4006				
			VR- 31- UL1104 LR1898				
22	2400	2400	NH-35	JDH			
			NH-Fm 1104 to 1701 to 2201 to 2298 to 1798 to 1101 to start.				
			NH-41-673051 along coast to 715981				
			NH-42-5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start				
			NH-43-4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start				
			NH-45-ULBS,5693 LR-6287				
			NH - 46 - Fm 418123 along coast to 493077				
			NH- Chu Lai Perimeter				
23	2400	2400	AC	JDH			
			AC-41-Fm-4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start				
			AC-42-ULO996 LR1492				
			AC-43-UL8906 LR9704				
			AC-44-BT 3408 to 3708 to 4003 to 3603 to start				
			AC-53- BS500743 NE along River to 530760 to 5361 to 5069 to start				
			Speacial-AC- 041030- Fm Tien Phouc Along road to Tam Ky.				
24	2400	2400	MA				
			1-6				
			A-479002,463992				
			B-358998,357997				
			1-52				
			B-557822,535823,535825,537827,535804,538811				
			C-379801,378803,377801,384800,386798,385797				
			D-352802,350806,346805	JDH			
25	2400	2400	The 198th Inf BDE & 6th Arvn Regt continued combined				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Installation Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May

2400

4 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

25 cont'd pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact
 PF238&11 AT 0420 BT654015 engaged 2xplvt VC 6xVC/KIA
 2xPF/WIA. RC/4-3 at 0810 BT190042 hit BBT 2xUS/WIA
 C1/4-3 at 1145 BT227092 engaged & killed 1xNVA. Binh Son
 PF at 1030 BS44983 contact plvtVC 1xPF/WIA 2/6 Arvn at
 0710H BS446802 ambushed UNSEF 3xVC/KIA, 3/6 Arvn at 0545
 BS488822 ambushed UNSEF 4xVC/KIA 1xAK47/CIA. D/1-52
 at 1430H BS352807 engaged 1xNVA. Result 1xNVA/KIA
 Middlesex Peak Reports 2xNVA/KIA

JDH

26 2400 2400 Log Closed

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159-1 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	5 May	2400	5 May 71.
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INLET			
1	0001	0001	Log Open				JDH
2	0020	0030	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTM) to BTOC Sgt Tarry TC	DTOC			JDH
			PF 26, 2255, 713976- 10xVC engaged PF from BS704972 PF returned SAF. VC broke contact at 2300H neg casualties				
3	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR			EJS-
4	1100	1130	(C) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, Msg Simon	DTOC, RTO			EJS
			NCOIC 1/1/C/4-3- 0940H BT225105- While working on PRC-25, EM had his weapon (M-16) leaning against tree. Weapon fell, discharged, Hit man in left foot. Medevac complete to 91st Evac at 1035H.				
5	1240	1250	(C) Fm 6th Arvn LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, Sgt Lark	DTOC, RTO			EJS
			(Tm Ch). 4/6 Arvn-1200H- BS266682- Engaged UNSEF. Results 6xVC/KIA 2xAK47/CIA, 2xRucksacks w/Documents/CIA				
6	1240	1250	(C) Fm 6th Arvn LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Sgt Lark	DTOC, RTO			EJS
			(Tm Ch) 4/6 Arvn 0635H BS276666- Detonated unknown type mine. 1xArvn/WIA (E) to Quang Ngai at 1000H				
7	1240	1250	(C) Fm 6th Arvn LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC Sgt Lark				
			(Tm Ch) 4/6 Arvn- 0645H BS213652- Recieved SAF Results. 1xARVN/WIA (E) to Quang Ngai at 1000H				
8	1245	1250	(C) Fm 106, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull	DTOC, RTO			EJS
			(RTO) 4/B/1-6- 1125H- BS378986- Observed 2xVN (m) building a fence, Frox 175m NW VN evaded, were engaged during sweep, were detained. Negative ID. Were evacuated to IPW				
9	1300	1305	(U) Fm Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Sgt Lark at	DTOC, TmCh			EJS
			1120H, BT180144. A 5-ton truck hit a mine on road Results: 1xVN(F)/KIA, 9xVN(civilians)wounded & evacuated to Tam Ky. Truck destroyed				
10	1435	1500	(C) Fm Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Pfc Pane (RTO)	DTOC, Tm Ch			EJS
			1/2/c/4-3- 1245H-BT215076- While firing Arty into SEL, had MA detonated in same area. Swept area found & followed blood trail w/negative results. Did find 2xVN bush hats & 1xPrsandals.				
11	1455	1500	(C) Fm Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) 3/D/4-52				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>3</u>			
Organization or Install		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RNN		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	5 May	2400	5 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN UNIT	
	IN	OUT					
11	cont'd		1415H- BS349806-While on ambush, engaged 5xNVA w/SAF & Clay Mores, Prox 15ft. Results: 5xNVA/KIA 5xRucksacks/CIA, Items will be evacuated to FSB Stinson				DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS FAS
12	1505	1515	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO 4/B/1-6- 1415H-BS377986 Fd 5xStructures-4xFunji Pits at BS376965 Fd cultivated field 25'x 50' & 5xStructures 4'x 4' x 4' destroyed				DTOC SFC WILLIAMS JWB
13	1600	1615	(C) Fm 6th Arvn Sgt Workman (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) A/228th Avn-1445H-BS279680. CH-47on LZ Rec'd unk am't mortar fire Neg Cas/Damage				DTOC RTO SGT BEUHRIG JWB
14	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)				JDH
15	2030	2030	(U) Recieved Message #05, 04, 03, 02, 01,				S-1 JDH
16	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all BN's CLDC, DTOC SATISFACTORY				JDH
17		2400	NH				JDH
			NH-37- UL5490 LR6085				
			NH-41- 673051 along coast to 715781				
			NH-42- 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start				
			NH-43- 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start				
			NH-46- 418123 along coast to 493077				
			NH-35- 1104 to 1701 to 2201 to 2298 to 1998 to 1101 to start				
			NH-37- UL5490 LR6085				
			NH-35- UL1405 LR1902				
18		2400	VR				JDH
			VR-39- 6202 along coast to 7197 to 6597 along river to start				
			98-19- 2303-2830-2897-2397				
			VR-35- 1207-1707-1803-1204				
			VR-32- UL2984 LR3377				
19		2400	AC				JDH
			AC-41- 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 2			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN (BT537073)		FROM:		TO:	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	0001	Log Open				
2	0730		Lt Haslett relieved as DO by Lt Bilstrom			MFR	JWB
3	0910	0915	(C) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Brown (RTO) to BTOC, Msg Simon (NCOIC) 2/3/C/4-3- 0820H- BT203105. Had MA detonated Search resulted in 1xNVA/KIA, Negative wpn or ID			DTOC RTO SP4 WINTER	FJS
4	1100	1115	(C) Fm 1-6 Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO 174th Avn- 0735H- BS415905. Gunship rec'd unkn amount of SAF. Alt. 200' Spd 80knt's- Arty processed at SEL w/Neg results craft took 2 hits			DTOC SFC WILLIAMS	JWB
5	1215	1230	(C) Fm 4-3 Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Msg Simon (NCOIC) 1/A/4-3- 1150H- BT145070- Found 250/500 lb bomb possible BBT- to be BIP				
6	1250	1300	(C) Fm 6th Arvn Lt Kenney (DO) to BTOC Pfc Pane RTO. 4/6- 1200H- BS225687 Engaged est Sod VC w/SAF VC ret'd SAF & evaded. Results 3xVC/KIA-Neg Docs 1xM-1 Carbine 1WC 1xARVN/WIA (E) to Ha Thanh			DTOC SFC WILLIAMS	JWB
7	1515	1537	(C) Fm 6th Arvn Lt Kenney (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark TC 2/6 Arvn, 1430H, BS448776- Detonated unknown type mine. Result 1xArvn/KIA, 2xArvn/WIA to Quang Ngai			DTOC SGT WINT	
8	1930	1930	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory				JDH
9	2000	2000	(U) Recieved Messgae #-022, 625, 023, 021 S-1				JDH
10	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC & DTOC Satisfactory				JDH
11	2400	2400	VR VR-38- UL6790 LR7285 VR-32- UL2984 LR3377 98-20- UL2805 LR3397				JDH
12	2400	2400	NH NH-37- UL5490 LR6085 NH-35- UL1405 LR1902 NH-41- 673051 Along Coast to 715781 NH-42- 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5198 to 4698 to start				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year interval

2-06

file
alt

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 2			
Organization or Install.			Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE			CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	6 May	2400	6 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
			ACTION TAKEN INIT					
12	cont'd		NH-43- 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start NH-46- 418123 Along Coast to 493077					
13	2400	2400	AC AC-41- Fm 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start AC-42- UL0996 LR1492 AC-43- UL AT 8906 LR AT 9704 AC-49- 6293 to 6793 to 7197 Along Coast to 6202 to start					
14	2400	2400	MA 1-52 B-538806, 532824, 535805, 532825, 532822 C-386801, 378803, 387800, 379805, 385799, 380803 D-350804, 357803, 357801, 1-6 A-466994, 478003, 436992 B-375016, 367006, 388001, 369006					
15	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th Arvn Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. E/4-3 at 0820H BT203105 MA Detonated 1xNVA/KIA 4/6 Arvn at 1200H BS225687 engaged sqd of VC 3xVC/kia, 1xM-1 Carbine, 1xArvn/WIA 2/6 Arvn at 1430H BS448776 detonated Mine- 1xArvn/KIA, 2xArvn WIA Middlesex Peak Reports 3xNVA/KIA					
16	2400	2400	Log Closed					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 2			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	7 May	2400	7 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
1	0001	0001	Log Open				JDH
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR			FJS
3	1055	1105	(C) Fm 4-3, Lt Fogle (DO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark (Tm Ch) 2/2/C/3-4-1000H- BT209079- On Patrol detonated unknown type BBT. 2xUS/WIA (E) complete at 1045H to 27 Surg.	DTOC, DO CAPT SPINER			FJS
4	1570	1515	(C) Fm 4-3 Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) Rcn/4-3 - 1425H-BT195073- on patrol engaged 1xVC, Prox 50m W. Results: 1xVC/KIA, 1xRucksack containing clothing/CIA. In general area found & destroyed 1xMS (6'x 6'x 6') & 1xTunnel (8'x10') VC had negative ID & was 20-25yrs old	DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS			FJS
5	1525	1530	(C) Fm 6th Arvn LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 4/6 Arvn - 1035H- BS275669. A CH47 from 178 Avn Co. Flying resupply missions, recieved unknown amount of SAF from vicinity BS295690. D/1-1 Cav Checked area GS's expended & destroyed 11xMS. Air-strikes put on SEL at 1410H. 2xSecondary fires & 5xMS destroyed.				
6	1630	1702	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO) Binh Son, 1615, 470868- 2xPSDF hit BBT result 2xPSDF WIA DO 51 complete 1630 to Quang Ngai.	DTOC SFC WILLIAMS			JDH
7	2000	2000	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield (RTO) B/1-52, 1900H, 535811- observed group children digging holes, on road swept area & found 1xBBT pressure device w/40 to 50 lbs Petna BIP crater 6'x 5'	DTOC SFC KLINE			JDH
8	2015	2015	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)				JDH
9	2030	2400	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff RTO A/1-6, 1815H. 462008- Found 15 to 20 sleeping positions 4 months old 8x122 Rocket nose cones shipping covers, 10x122 Rocket shipping plugs & plastic containers Will be extracted to Dottie	DTOC SFC KLINE			JDH
10	2100	2100	(U) Recieved Message #041, 042, S-1				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DEPT. OF DEFENSE SIGNATURE
 CONFIDENTIAL
 Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 2

Organization or Install. Location
198TH INF BDE CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May

2400

7 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

11	2400	2400	Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory		JDH
12	2400	2400	VR		JDH
			VR-98-20- UL2805 LR3397		
			VR-33- UL2914 LR3609		
			VR-37- UL4594 LR5186		
			VR*9821- 1104 to 1701 to 2501 to 2598 to 1798 to		
			1101		
			VR-34- UL3279 LR3977		
13	2400	2400	NH		JDH
			NH-37- UL5490 LR6085		
			NH-35- UL1701 LR2598		
			NH-41- 673051 Along Coast to 715781		
			NH-42- 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to		
			start		
			NH-43- 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to		
			4405 to start		
			NH-46- 418123 Along Coast to 493077		
			NH-44- Fm 4781 to 5281 to 5276 to Along River to		
			470775 to start		
14	2400	2400	AC		JDH
			AC-41- Fm 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to		
			4796 to 4300 to start		
			AC-42- UL0996 LR1492		
			AC-43- ULAT8906 LR AT 9704		
			AC-44- UL3279 LR3975		
15	2400	2400	MA		
			1-52: B-534824, 532823, 532824, 537808, 530825,		
			537807		
			C-378803, 386800, 379805, 385798, 380803,		
			387798		
			D-357794, 356793, 355799		
16	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th Arvn Regt continued combined		
			pacification operations in the TAOR with light Bn's		
			enemy contact. C/4-3 at 1000H BT209079 hit BBT		
			2xUS/WIA Rcn/4-3 at 1425H BT995073 engaged 1xVC		
			Result 1xVC/KIA		
			Middlesex Peak Reports 1xVC/KIA		
17	2400	2400	Log Closed		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G, WHITE, MAJ, IN, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDELocation
CHU LAI, RVN

S-3

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May

2400

8 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

1	0001	0001	Log Open		JDH
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR	EJS
3	0800		(U) Fm 1-52, Lt Collins (DO) to BTOC, Pfc Schuman (RTO) C/1-52- 071800 May 71- Observed 1xVC on ridge line vicinity BS381810. Fired 105mm on SEI. Swept area w/Negative results	MFR	EJS
4	1045	1105	(C) Fm 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Pfc Pane (RTO) 1/D/1-52- 1000H- BS355796- on patrol engaged 1xNVA Prox 50m S. Results 1xNVA/KIA, 1xModel 58" Ghex" Rifle/CIA 2xCCHG/CIA, 1xRucksack containing food & clothing/CIA, 1xWallet w/Documents/CIA, Items will be extracted to FSB Stinson.	DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS	EJS
5	1120	1128	(C) Fm Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO) 2/5 Arvn- 0930H- BS022874 Engaged 2xVC, Results; 2xVC/KIA, 1xAK47/CIA.	DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS	EJS
6	1145	1147	(C) Fm B/26 Eng. Sgt Saucedo (RTO) to BTOC, Lt Hall (S3 Air) B/26 Eng -1035H - BT198219, Found & destroyed 1x82mm Mortar round, not a BBT. Crater 2'x 1'	DTOC, RTO SP4 WINTER	EJS
7	1238		(C) Fm 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO 2/D/1-6-1120H- BS364931- Engaged 3xVC w/wpns. Prox 50m. swept area w/negative results	MFR	EJS
8	1310	1315	(C) Fm 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO) D/4-3- 1145H- BT178034- Found & destroyed 1xMS (4'x 4') Inside found homemade wooden barrel Dartgun which will be extracted.	DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS	EJS
9	1345	1345	(C) Fm 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO) 2/C/1-6 - 1105H- BS424906- Engaged 4xVC, Prox 50m E. VC evaded E to Tay My I village. Results: 1xVC/KIA 1xAK47/CIA, 2xCCHG/CIA, 4xPacks containing clothing & a notebook/CIA Items will be extracted to FSB Dottie.	DTOC, RTO SSG BEHRIG	EJS
10	1345	1400	(U) Fm 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull RTO	DTOC, RTO SSG BEHRIG	EJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1591 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

2-06

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3			
Organization or Install.			Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE			CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	8 May	2400	8 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
			ACTION TAKEN INIT					
10	cont'd		4/6 Arvn - 1325H- BS281669 Recieved 4xunknown type mortar rds. Arty fired at SEL (BS290665)					
11	1615	1620	(C) Fm B26 Enges, Sgt Saucedo (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TC). B/26- 1500H BT217205- Found 1xSKS in poor condition, Evacuated to Chu Lai					
12	1802	1810	(C) Fm 2/5 Arvn, Sp4 Boyd (RTO) to BTOC SP4 Hull (RTO) 2/5 Arvn -1600H- BS022866- Destroyed 1x sq ^{mi} of corn. 3xMS. Asst'd livestock/CIA					
13	1845	Info	(C) Fm B-26 SGT Saucedo (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). B/26- 1630H- BT217205- Fd 1xBunker 5'x5' w/15lbs rice. Bunker destroyed, Rice dist. to villagers.					
14	1845	Info	(C) 4-3 Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) D/1-1- 1810H- BS185994- Obs'd 11xBunkers 5'x 6' BS178997 1xBunker 6'x 6'.					
15	1845	1850	(C) Em 1-52 Sgt Gan (TC) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield RTO 4/6 Arvn 1730H- BS289680- Rec'd 5x82mm Mortar unk dir/prox. neg cas/damage. Processed Arvn Arty w/unknown Results					
16	1905	1910	(U) Em 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield RTO Binh Son, 1900H BS602927, reports 3000 to 5000 VN moving north on QL-1					
17	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)					
18	1955	2110	(C) 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield RTO Professional, 1830H, 1xUS Burning trash when 1xM16 round discharged from fire, 1xUS wounded to wrist DO to 91st completed 1935H					
20	2030	2030	Recieved Message # 056, 057, 058, 059, S-1					
21	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory					
22	2400	2400	RVR					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install. Location
198TH INF BDE CH LAI,, RVN

PERIOD COVERED:

From: To:
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 8 May 2400 8 May 71

ITEM TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN DATE

22	2400	2400	VR		JDH
			AC-32- UL2805 LR3397 (2)		
			APD-98-22- UL3804 LR4394 (2)		
			AC-36- UL1402 LR9997 (1)		
			AC-39- UL2202 LR2897 (4)		
			AC-42- UL2202 LR3297		
			AC-43- UL8906 LR9704		
23	2400	2400	NH		JDH
			NH-37- UL5490 LR6085		
			NH-35- UL1701 LR2598		
			NH-05- Chu Lai perimeter		
			NH-41- 673051 along coast to 715781		
			NH-42- 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start		
			NH-43- 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start		
			NH-46- 418123 along coast to 493077		
24	2400	2400	AC		JDH
			AC-32- UL2805 LR3397		
			APD-98-22- UL3804 LR4394		
			APD-98-25- UL2794 LR3290		
			AC-36- UL1402 LR1997		
			AC-39- UL2202 LR2897		
			AC-42- UL2202 LR3297		
			AC-42- UL8906 LR9704		
25	2400	2400	MA		JDH
			1-52		
			B-534808, 535807, C-385800, 380806, 381799, 382806		
			385798, 379802		
			D- 351795, 354798, 355794		
26	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th Arvn Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. D/1-52 at 1000H BS355796 engaged & killed 1xNVA, 1xWpn/CIA/. 2/5 Arvn at 0930 BS022874 Engaged & killed 2xVC, 1xAK47/CIA G/1 6 at 1105 BS424906 engaged 4xVC Results - 1xVC/KIA 1xAK47/CIA B/26 Eng at 1500 BT217205 found 1xSKS		
			Middlesex Peak Report 2xNVA/VC/KIA		JDH
27	2400	2400	Log Closed		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4	
Organization or Install		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT537073		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	0001	Log Open	0001	9 May 71
	0325	0330	(C) 1-6 Sgt Ball (TC) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield (RTO) RF 197, 0210, BS548887- Recieved 5xB40/Rockets & 100xM60/rnds From est Plt VC- Rf's returned w/SAR & Arvn Arty fired 12x105 Illum. VC broke contact at 0230H & evaded W. Result 2xRF/WIA, minor Neg DO. Will sweep first light.	2400	9 May 71
3	0600	0610	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry TC Rcn/1-6, 0528, BS635870- Requested DO (U) for 3xUS wounded with multiple frag wounds. From a hand frag, which was detonated when trip flare went off DO completed to 91 Evac at 0555 Hrs		
4	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO		
5	1135	1150	(C) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Msg Simon (NCOIC). 2/D/4-3- 0932H- BT179032- Had MA detonate Results: 1xVC/KIA Negative ID. Carrying claymore bag containing personal items, cleaning equipment food & documents. Will be evacuated to FSB Professional		
6	1135	1150	(C) Fm Sp4 Plonka (R) to BTOC Msg Simon (NCOIC) 2/D/4-3- 0940H- BT178036. Had MA detonate. Results 1xVC/KIA, Negative ID.		
7	1255	1300	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Cpt Basnar (Asst S3) 3/D/1-6- 1150H- 364932 Observed 18-22xVC w/wpns & packs. Prox 600m E. Fired Arty. GS's expended on SEL 3/D/1-6 recieved unknown amount of SAR Swept area w/negative results		
8	1450	1500	(C) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane RTO 2/C/4-3- 1415H- BT216077. Engaged 1xVC, Prox 100m S Results: 1xVC/KIA. Neg ID age 30 yrs		
9	1515		(C) Fm 1-6, Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull RTO D/1-6- 1425H- BS371941- Destroyed 6xMS which showed signs of recent use.		
10	1520		(U) Fm 4-3 Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Pfc Pane (RTO) D/1-1 Cav 1512H Flew A/C 36 w/following incidents BT114000- Destroyed 1xMS which showed signs of recent use		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

LA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

2-06

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>4</u>			
Organization or Install.			Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE			CHU BAI RVN		From:		To:	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	9 May	2400	9 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN INIT					
10	Cont'd		BS145995, Destroyed 1xBunker.					
11	1545	1605	(U) Fm 5th Arvn LNO, Lt Moye to BTOC, Pfc Pane RTO 2/5 Arvn- 1145H-BS037855 Engaged UNSEF Results: 8xVC/KIA, 2xAK47/CIA, 1xCarbine/CIA, 1xPack w/documents CIA					
12	1545	1608	(U) Fm 5th Arvn LNO, Lt Moye to BTOC Pfc Pane (RTO) 2/5 Arvn- 0945H- BS031866- Captured 1xNVA Negative ID or weapon.					
13	1545	1550	(U) Fm 6th Arvn LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) A CH54 helicopter had a power loss & had to sit a D4 Dozer down at BS533981. Security inserted at 1406H. Extraction completed at 1540H.					
14	1610	1615	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark TCO D/1-52, 1545H, BS348806- observed 5xNVA moving N-S Prox 1200NW Arty fire & NVA evaded into treeline					
15	1840	1845	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull RTO D3/1-6, 1715, BS373932- sweep area found 3xPacks 50xBlasting caps, 4lbsxSalt, 50xAK/rnds 40xFlashlight batteries, misc food & supplies.					
16	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)					
17	1930	2015	(C) Fm 1-52 Sgt Patterson (TC) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield RTO A/1-52, 1700, BS538814- Observed & engaged 3xVC w/SAF moving N to S Prox 75-100m 1xVC Had M16 & 1xVC had M79. VC returned fire & evaded SE to E. Arty fired & swept Area w/Neg results					
18	1935	2015	(C) Fm 1-6 Sgt Ball (TC) to BTOC Pfc Hatfield RTO waterpoint, 1600, 623865- 1xVN child turned 6xM79 HE rnds, 1x155 Arty rnd, 1x175 Arty rnd, 20x12 gauge shotgun rnds, 1xUS M53 Frag HG (Lot# 55354). Paid 77 piasters. Ordnance destroyed.					
20.	2000	2010	(C) Fm 5th ARVN Lt Moye (Do) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TC) 2/5 ARVN 1500, BS 013 867, found 11X structures					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
S3, 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN		0001	9 May	2400	9 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
20	Cont			50xshovels, 1000 kilos of corn, 500 kilos of unpolished rice. All destroyed.			
21	2015	2015		(U) Received message #073, 070, 071, 074, 075, 076, 072, 077.			
				S1 JDH			
22	2220	2230		(C) Fm 1-52 SGT Patterson (TC) to BTOC SP4 Morozaff (RTC) DTOC D/1-1 Cav, 2015, BS558850, NH engaged 5 to 10 cooking food. Result: 2xNVA KIA, 1x.51 caliber position destroyed. NVA evaded into jungle. Then received SAF from 6 to 7 VC/NVA with packs and weapons. Engaged area. Observed mortar pit position and what appeared to be mortar rounds. Broke station at 2020.			
				SGT Travis JDH			
23	2255	2315		(C) From 1-6 SGT Ball (TC) to BTOC PFC Hatfield, RF 197, 2000, BS537884, engaged 5xVC at BS535879. VC returned SAF and broke contact 2010. VC evaded south, result: 1xRF WIA, DO to 91st completed 2300H.			
				DTOC SFC Kline JDH			
24	2310	2310		(C) From CLDC CPT Strobel (DO) to BTOC LT Haslett (DO) Tower 63, Bunker 629, 2025, 551019, had movement in wire, then observed 1xVN and engaged area. Swept perimeter with negative results.			
				JDH			
25	2400	2400		Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC.			
				Satisfactory JDH			
26	2400	2400		VR			
				VR 42 ULBT2202 LRBS3297 Kennedy JDH			
				VR 43 ULAT8906 LRAT8904 Noonan JDH			
27	2400	2400		AC			
				AC 39 UL2202 LR2897 Long JDH			
				AC 35 UL4498 LR5194 Heesch JDH			
				AC 31 UL3804 LR4394 Avelme JDH			
28	2400	2400		NH			
				NH 36 UL2410 LR3003 Vanover JDH			
				NH 37 UL5490 LR6085 Vanover JDH			
				NH 41 673051 along coast to 715781 Vanover JDH			
				NH 42 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start Vanover JDH			
				NH 43 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Vanover JDH			
29	2400	2400		MA			
				1-6			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install. Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S-3

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

10 May

2400

10 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

1	0001	0001	Log Open		JDH
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR	FJS
3	0845	0850	(U) Fm 1-6, Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark TmCh D/1-1 Cav- 0815H- BS436960. Flying A/C 45, Observed 2xMS, LOH flying at 50' & 20 knots recieved 2xRd SAF. Negative damage or casualties. Mortarts from OP Chippewa fired on enemy location w/unknown results	DTOC, RTO SSG BEUHRIG	FJS
4	1120		(U) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull RTO D/1-1 Cav-1110H- Flew A/C 33 with following incidents BT296073, destroyed 1xMS. At BT289068, destroyed 1xBunker	MFR	FJS
5	1135	1140	(U) Fm 5th Arvn NNO, Sp4 Welsh to BTOC Msg Simon (NCOIC) 2/5 Arvn-0750H- BS012863- Engaged 1xVC w/SAF Results: 1xVC/KIA, 1xPack/CIA, 10xKilo's Rice/CIA Destroyed 3xMS & 3xBunkers.	DTOC, TmCh SFC WILLIAMS	FJS
6	1200		(U) Fm 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Ssg Hey RTO D/1-1 Cav- 1055H to 1145H- Flew A/C 33 w/following incidents: BT294073- Destroyed possible cache site BT285080- Destroyed 1xCamouflaged MS. BT291076- Observed 7xHigh speed trails BT290080- Observed numerous footprints. BT285085- Observed 1xTrail (S to W)	MFR	FJS
7	1200		(C) Fm DTOC, Sfc Williams (TmCh) to BTOC Ssg Hey (RTO) B/26 Eng. -1030H- BT218227- A 5-Ton dump truck hit unknown type mine resulting in 2xUS/KIA 8US/WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1055H. Truck was combat loss. Crater: 8' wide 6'deep. 2xMine dogs/WIA (E) from 63d Combat Trackers	MFR	FJS
8	1210	1220	(U) Fm 1-6, Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC, Sgt LarkTmCh PF-33-0930H- Observed a Large force of vc at BS 573888. Fired arty, swept area w/negative results	DTOC, RTO SGT THAMES	FJS
9	1215	1220	(C) Fm 1-6, Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO) DU	DOC, RTO SGT THAMES	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 159, Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

2-06

Tel
604

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install. Location

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

0001

10 MAY

2400

10 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ACTION TAKEN INKT

NO. IN OUT

9	Cont'd		RF 199- 0935H- BS685925- Detonated unknown type BBT Results: 1xRF/KIA		
10	1450	1505	(C) Fm 5th Arvn LNO, Sp4 Welsh to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO Rcn/5th Arvn- 1415H- AS904880. Engaged 5xVC w/SAF Results: 5xVC/KIA. 2xCarbines/CIA.	DTOC, RTO SP4 WINTER	FJS
11	1605	1612	(U) Fm 5th Arvn LNO, Lt Moya to BTOC, Pfc Fane RTO 3/5 Arvn-1530H-AS954904- Engaged 2xVC w/SAF. Results 2xVC/KIA, 1xAK47/CIA, 8CCHG/CIA.	DTOC, RTC SSG BEUHRIG	FJS
12	1715	1735	(C) Fm 6th Arvn Sgt Kurtenbach (TC) to BTOC Sp4 Fane RTO 4/6 Arvn, 1630, BS288668- Recieved 3xMortar rnds outside perimeter. Returned counter mortar fire	DTOC SGT BEUHRIG	JDH
13	1750	2120	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher RTO to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO RTO Rcn/1-6, 1400, BS445901- Found 1xM8 w/1xPRC-25 battery & trail running westw/1xBBT (Petna w/trip wire BIF crater 2 1/2'x 2'x 1')	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
14	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)		JDH
15	1955	2020	(C) Fm 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff RTO D/1-52, 1824H, BS348811- Observed 15xNVA moving North to South prox 1200m. Arty fired	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
16	2000	2000	(U) Recieved Message #092, 093, 095 S-1		JDH
17	2230	2250	(C) Fm Tam Ky Sp4 West (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Reichenbach (RTO) 77Rangers, 1717H, 928058- Engaged 3xVC w/SAF Result 1xVC/KIA, 2xVC/CIA, 1xAK47/CIA 1xHG/CIA Evac'd to LZ Mary Ann	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
18	2255	2300	(C) Fm 1-6, Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tary (TC) PF127, 2200H, BT448056- Recieved 25x60mm Mortar Rnds Negative casualties Arty fired	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
19	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory		JDH
20	2400	2400	VR		JDH
			VR-41 Fm-4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:		To:	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
20	Cont'd		VR-43- AT9210 - AT9603 VR-45- 4298-4598-4994-4992-4692-4295- S	0001	10 May	2400	10 May 71
21	2400	2400	NH NH-31-7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start NH-31A- UL6460 LR7050 NH-31B- 764510 SE Along River to 822414 UL805510 SE Along Beach to 844420 NH-37- UL5693 LR6388 NH40A- 5598 to 580912 to along river to 520893 to 5193 to 4994 to 4899 to start NH-44A- 635801 Along Road to 550821 NH-49- 7197 Along Coast to 7575 NH-47- 610483 Along Road to 620411 (1000m Ea side)				JDH
22	2400	2400	AC AC-35- UL4498 LR5194 AC-36- UL1402 LR1997 AC-33- UL2410 LR3003				JDH
23	2400	2400	MA- 1-52 A-535818, 534827, 534820, 536793, 532822, 534802 C-374806, 374804, 376806, 376804, D-357795, 355796, 355801				
24	2400	2400	The 198TH INF BDE & 6th Arvn Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. 2/5 Arvn at 0750H BS012863 engaged 1xVC Result-1xVC/KIA. B/26 Eng at 1030H BT 218227 Truck hit mine 2xUS/KIA, 8xUS/WIA RE199 at 0935H BS685925 hit BBT 1xRF/KIA Rcn/Arvn(5) at 1415 AS904880 Engaged & killed 2xVC, 1xAK47/CIA 77 Rangers at 1717H BS 928058 Engaged 3xVC Result- 1xVC/KIA, 2xVC/CIA 1xAK47/CIA. MIDDLESEX PEAK NEGATIVE KIA				JDH
25	2400	2400	Log Closed				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDE
S3

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:		To:	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE

0001	11 May	2400	11 May 71
------	--------	------	-----------

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT	
	IN	OUT			

26	2400	2400	AC	Hefele	JDH
			AC 33 UL BS2897 LR 3492		
			AC 41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.		
			AC 43 UL BS3280 Lr BS3874		
			AC 45 UL 9012 LR 9404		
			AC 44 At 8009 to 8409 to 8712 to 8615 to 8315 to 8012 to start.		
			AC 42 1917-2214 ATS318-AT8121		
			AC 61 BS2258 to 2562 to 2862 to 2457 to start.		
27	2400	2400	MA		JDH
			1-52- A- BS532790, 537793, 5397 90, 537787, 534792, 533789, B- 337798, 339794, 342800, 342798, 338797, 340799, 343799, 336796, 341800, 341798, C- 372803, 373805, 377806, 373803, 375806, 372805, 376805.		
28	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. 1/5 ARVN at 0745H, AS975815 engaged and killed 2x VC. PF 37 and 40 at 1200H BS684827, received SAF 4x PF KIA. 3/5 ARVN at 1350H AS915880, engaged and killed 10x VC 3x AK 47 CIA, 2x SKS CIA, 3/5 ARVN at 1610H AS917885, engaged and killed 5x NVA. 2x AK 47CIA. R/5 ARVN at 1700H, AS914385, engaged and killed w3VC. 1/5 ARVN at 1730H, AS962802, engaged 1x VC KIA. 77th Rangers at 1400H, AT916105, engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x AK 47 CIA. E/1-6 at 1935H BS421047, engaged 30x VC result; 1x US WIA. Middle Sex Peak-Neg KIA.		JDH
29	2400	2400	Log Closed		JDH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN, G, WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH IN F BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT537073		From:		To:	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11May	2400	11May 71
1	0001	0001	Log open				JDH
2	0315	0345	(C) From 1-52 Cpt Groy(DO) To BTOC Lt Haslett(DO). OP RF 712, at 2215H, BS563774- Received mortar fire CS, and heavy SAF. NH on station, GS engaged enemy location where VC tried to divert south by signaling with flash lights, ARTY fire result; 1x RF KIA, 5x RF WIA, DO completed 0120H to 27 Surg.	DTOC			JDH
3	0440	0620	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). Hill 270, at 0430H, BT421046- observed 39x VC with Wpns and pack through starlight scope. NH on station from 0507H to 0523H. HS on station from 0517H to 0523H. Both engaged area with unknown results. 4.2 mortar fired on SEL.	DTOC			JDH
4	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR			EJS
5	0845	0900	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC PFC Pame(RTO) PFO8 at 0800H, BS653938-contact with 8x VC. VC evaded north. Swept area with negative results.	DTOC			EJS
6	0930	0945	(C) From Tam KY LNO Lt L ng to BTOC Lt Bilstrom(DO) RCN/5 and 3/5 ARVN At 0630H BS905875-received SAF from UNSEF. ARVN returned SAF. Results; 6x ARVN KIA, 8x ARVN WIA, 11x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA/ CIA, 4x AK 47 CIA, 44x CCHG CIA. 3/5 ARVN requested CA force to reinforce element.	Dtloc			EJS
7	1040	1100	(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Witter(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull D/1-52 at 1022H, BS350808-1x UH-1H (71st AVN CO) received UNK amount of SAF. Speed 70 knots altitude 200ft.-neg. hits. ARTY fired with UNK results	DTOC			JWB
8	1100	1115	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). HHC/1-6 at 0940H, BS 626867-reported killing of 1x VN (M). Killed by 3x VC. PF 09 swept area with neg. results. VN (M) was former village chief of Binh Linh.	DTOC			JWB
				GROUP-4			

2-06

File

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
 Downloaded at 5 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT537073		From:		To:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11May	2400	11May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
	IN	OUT					
9	1120	1125	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 3/C/4-3 at 1000H, BT 201105-MA detonation results: 2x NVA KIA both with green uniforms; 1x carbine CIA. Neg documents/ID.	DTOC SFC Williams NCOIC	JWB		
10	1235	1240	(U) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) D/1-1 Cav at 0932H, Bt429039- flying A/C Box 41, observed 3x bunkers and several VC inside. VC evaded, GS engaged area. Results 2x VC KIA, 3x bunkers destroyed. At BT421047 received unknown amount of SAF. Mortars from Hill 270 fired on SEL. Aerorifle platoon inserted at 1050H, searched area with negative findings, extracted at 1220H.	DTOC DO Cpt Spine	EIS		
11	1535		(C) From 4-3 Sp 4 Blevins (DO) to BTOC Lt Gilstrom (DO). D/4-3 at 1445H, BT184029-found 3x bunkers (6'x4'x4') with overhead cover. Showed signs of recent use, will place MA in area.	DTOC	FJS		
12	1545	1555	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO) 71 AVN CO at 1512H, BS537932-during final PZ for D/1-6 received light SAF. GS expended on SEL. Mortars fired on SEL, with unknown results.	CTOC SFC Williams	FJS		
13	1715	INFO	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) D/1-1 Sabre 77 at 1610H & 1705H BT284086-destroyed 1x MS 10'x 10' - BT280068 destroyed 5x MS (15' x 25') Redent use.				
14	1730		(C) From DTOC SSG Williams (RTO) to BTOC 1RRP TM Tenn. & Oreg. at 1715H, BS336030-at 1500 movement prox. 50m SW at 1600 movement all directions prox. 100-150m neg contact. Helix on station adjusting ARTY, received 3x rounds SAF, neg hits.	MSG Simon NCOIC TOC 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher(RTO)			
15	1930	1920	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom(DO).		JDH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT537073		From:		To:	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11May	2400	11May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
	IN	OUT					
16	2000	2000	(U) Received message #110, 109, 108, 111, 113, Secred color Guard				
17	2030	2035	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long (DO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield 1/5 ARVN, at 1630H, BS964827-hit booby trap unknown type, result: 2x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA, DO completed at 1730H.	DTOC		Sgt Ba tey	JDH
18	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC, satisfactory				JDH
19	2400	2400	MA 1-6; A-BS640863, BS643854, BS645856, B-BS376995 BS383989, 381997, 383990. C-BS397878, 395898. 1-52; A-B S534792, 536793. C-BS372803, 373803, 372805, 373805, 375806, 376806 376805, 377806. D-BS359799, 355797, 353799.				JDH
20	2400	2400	AC AC 31 UL1283 LR1976 URI's possible resupply units and routes. AC 32 BS545880, 5889, 5885, 545850, start.NH engaged and killed 2x VC. Agent reports VC units IN area. AC 34 UL B T2312 LR BT33003	Mitchell			JDH
21	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT2410 LR BT3003 NH 37 UL BS5490 LR BS6085 NH 41 BT673051 Along Coast to BS715781 NH 42 BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	KLINE			JDH
22	2400	2400	The 198TH Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt. continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light en emy contact. RF 712 at 2215H, BS 563774, received mortar and SAF 1x RF KIA, 5x RF WIA. RCN & 3/5 ARVN AT 0630H AS905875, received B40 rockets and SAF. 6x ARVNKIA, 8x ARVN WIA,				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDE
S3Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11MAY

2400

11MAY71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

22 (CONTINUED)

11x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA/CIA, 4x AK 47 CIA.

C/4-3 at 1000H BT201105 MA detonated 2xNVA KIA,
1x 30cal. CIA. D/1-1 CAV at 0932H, BT429039

engaged and killed 2x VC. 1/5 ARVN AT 1630 BS

964827 hit BHT 2x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA.

MIDDLE SEX PEAK reports 2x NVA KIA.

23

2400 2400

Log Closed

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stenoil

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT537073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	12 May	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
				ACTION TAKEN INET			
1	0001			Log Opened FJS			
2	0800	0805		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO. MFR FJS			
3	0800	0805		(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Lt Haslett (DO). Reference item 12, Daily Journal, 090001-092400 May 71. Location of 1x NVA/CIA is unknown. DTOC Cpt Spineto FJS			
4	0800	0805		(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Lt Haslett (DO). Reference item 17, Daily Journal 100001-102400 May 71 Location of 2x VC/CIA is Hawk Hill 5th ARVN Regt HQ. DTOC Cpt Spineto FJS			
5	0800	0805		(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Lt Haslett (DO). Reference item Daily Journal 110001-112400 May 71, Location of 1x VC/WIA/CIA, is as 905880 (Field location of RCN/5 & 3/5 ARVN). DTOC FJS			
6	0900	0900		(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO) 1/A/1-52- at 0815H, BS534793- detained 1x VN(M), Age 54, negative ID, black P.J. Evacuated to FSB Stinson. DTOC TM CH SEC Williams FJS			
7	0915	0920		(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) 1/A/1-52- at 0830H, BS532798- on patrol detained 1x VN(M) age 21, Negative ID, dressed in green uniform with pistol belt, 1 CCHG, and 1x 38 cal. pistol. Carrying bag with personal items & documents. Individual and items were evacuated to FSB Stinson. DTOC TM CH SEC Williams FJS			
8	1015	1020		(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Lt Move to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN-at 0745H, AS975815- Engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results 2x VC/KIA, 5x CCHG/CIA, documents CIA. DTOC TMCH SEC Williams FJS			
9	1430	1435		(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). PF 37 & 40 -at 1200H, BS684827- BS667796- Received unknown amount of SAF and 60mm mortar fire from estimated platoon of VC. Results: 4x PF/KIA 2x VN (Civilians) WIA. Contact broken at 1420H. DTOC TM CH SEC Williams FJS			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 10 years

2-06

File
044

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		BT537073		MOJR	DATE	MOJR	DATE
				0001	12 May	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INKT			
	IN	OUT					
9	(continued)		PF's sweeping SEL.				
10	1430	1445	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Welsh to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 3/5 ARVN- at 1350H, AS915880-engaged 10x VC with SAF. Results: 10x VC/KIA, 3x AK47 /CIA 2x SKS/CIA, 100 Chickens/ CIA, 30x pigs/CIA, 4x MS destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	FJS		
11	1515		(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Salles(RTO to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 3/B/1-6 -at 1035H, BS373992-found old mortar location, rectangular shape pit. Found possible ammo storage pit, showed signs of use within last 2x weeks. will plot scheduled ARTY fire on location for tonight.	MFR	FJS		
12	1535		(C) From 1-3 Sp4 Flonka(RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3- at 1510H, BT181004-found and destroyed 1x MS(6'x10'x10'), 1x bunker (10'x10' x6') and 4x two-man fighting positions (3'x4'x3'). Signs of recent use. All were approx. 3x months old.	MFR	FJS		
13	1545	1550	(C) From B/26 Eng. Sp4 Smith(RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom(DO). B/26 Eng. - at 1515H, BT204221-found and destroyed 1x HG BBT with/ pressure firing device. Negative crater.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	FJS		
14	1640	1700	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Lt Moya to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 3/5 ARVN -at 160H, AS917885- engaged 5x NVA. Results: 5x NVA/KIA, 2x AK47/CIA, documents CIA, 20x CCHG/CIA, 12x 82 mm rounds CIA, 15x rucksacks CIA, 20x MS destroyed. CIA items are still in the field.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	FJS		
15	1730	1730	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO) A/1-6 -at 1540H, BS329971- After insertion, ground element received 8-10x RDS SAF from vicinity BS330987. Returned fire. GS from 176 AVN CO flying cover for CA received 4-5 RDS SAF. GS expended on SEL. A/1-6 swept with negative results.	DTOC Sp4 Winter	FJS		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

Location or Install.
198TH INF BDE
S3

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May

2400

12 May 71

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ACTION TAKEN INET

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INET
16	1730	1730	(C) From 5 ARVN Lt Long (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO) RCN/5 ARVN -1700H, AS914885- Engaged 3x VC with A SAF, 3x VC/KIA.	DTOC JDH SFC Williams
17	1830	1835	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TC). A/1-6- at 1730H BS334967 - Found 1x structure with 5x bunkers. Cia-Documents, 1x B40 vest, 100x rounds SKS, 75x M60 rounds, 4x mag. , 10x chickens, 10x pig, and misc. supplies.	DTOC JDH SSGBeuhrig
18	2000	2000	(C) From 5th ARVN Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 1/5 ARVN -at 1730, AS963802- Engaged 1x VC. Result; 1x VC KIA. pprox. 75-100m North.	DTOC JDH Sgt Baty
19	2015	2015	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom(DO).	JDH
20	2030	2030	(U) Received Message # 31,732, 30, 29, 133.	SI JDH
21	2035	2155	(C) From 5th ARVN Welsh to BTOC Lt Bilstrom(DO). 77th Ranger -at 1400H, AT 916105- Engaged SAF 2x VC. Result; 2x VC/KIA, 1x AK 47/CIA, 300 Kilos corn CIA, 5x structures destroyed.	DTOC JDH SFC Kline
22	2100	2120	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Ball(TC) to PFC Hatfield (RTO) Hill 270 -at 1935H, BS421047- engaged 30x VC with Quad 50 and 4.2 mortars at BS425039. ARTY fired. VC returned SAF and 1x US/WIA. DO 82 completed at 2040H to 91st Evac. NH on station from 2040H to 2100H with negative observations. enemy evaded east.	DTOC JDH SFC Kline
23	2212	2235	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (TC) to BTOC Sp4 Reichembach (RT). B 2/1-6 -at 2130H, BS375975- heard rockets and fired Arty on SEL.	DTOC JDH SFC Kline
24	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, OLDC, DTOC, satisfactory	JDH
25	2400	2400	NH NH 37 UL 5490 LR6085 NH 36 UL 2410 LR 3003 NH 41 BT673051 along coast to BS715781 NH 42 BT5201, BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start	Kline JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 1	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:	
S3		BT537073		HOOR	DATE
				0001	13May
				2400	13May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT	
1	0001	0001	Log Open		jdH
2	0050	0100	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Vineyard(TC) to BTOC Sp4 Reich- enbach(RTO). PF 25, at 2110H, BT626020, received AWF from BT632022 from EST: Sqd VC. Returned SAF, VC evaded North.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
3	0355	0405	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). Hill 270, at 0250H, BT421046, observed 15x VC with packs and Wpns. moving east to west. Approx 800m southeast. Arty fired.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
4	0725	0727	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Lir (DO), to BTOC, Sgt Lard (TM CH). Rcn/6 ARVN, at 0350H, BS718839, Ambushed UNSEF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 6x CCHG CIA, negative ID or documents,	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
5	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
6	0845	0850	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). RF 114, at 121120 May 71, Btl77096, found weapons cache containing 2x Thompson SMG, 3x BAR, 5x M1 carbine.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
7	1015	1020	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO), to BTOC, Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-1 C.v, at 0930H, flying A/C Box 36, observed 4x MS with bunkers at BT205031. LOH flying at 40x knots, 60x feet, received SAF. Negative hits. GS & Arty fired on SEL. Destroyed 5x MS, 4x bunkers, and 1x VC KBA.	DTOC Sp4 Winter	FJS
8	1230	1235	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1000H, BT215009, engaged 1x VC with SAF, approx 50 m east. Results 1x VC KIA. Age 35, negative ID. Dressed in green uniform. 1x rucksack CIA. Contained food, book of names and small amount of money. CIA items will be evacuated to FSB Professional.	DTOC FJS SSG Thames	

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	13 May	2400	13 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
9	1310	1310	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). Reference item #22, Daily Journal, 120001-122400 May 71. Sniper team K69, engaged and killed 4x VC at 121935, May 71 at BT425039.	DTOC		FJS	
				SSG Buehrig			
10	1345	1350	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1245H, BT215009, engaged 1x VC with SAF, Approx 100m north fired arty. While sweeping, engaged 1x VC, approx 75m east. Results: 1x VC(F) KIA, 23 yrs old, neg ID, black uniform. Captured some assorted mail, will be extracted to FSB Professional.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
11	1500	1505	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). At 0930H, BT317089, detonated unknown type mine. Results: 4x PF WIA(E) to Tam Ky at 1015H	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
12	1530		(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 CAV, AT 1500H, flew APD box 98-27 with following sightings; BS112962-2X MS; BS109985-2x MS; BT118008-2x MS and 1x bunker	MFR		FJS	
13	1600		(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 1500H, BT188014, on patrol found 1x bunker (12'x4'x5') and 1x MS (20'x10'x7'). Found small amount of rice, tools, and 10x expended AK rounds. found and followed blood trail, leading west with negative results. Will place MA in area tonight and destroy MS and bunker tomorrow;	MFR		FJS	
14	1645	1650	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, at 0850H, AS917878, engaged 1x NVA. Results; 1x NVA CIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				SSG Buehrig			
15	1645	1650	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 0815H, BS006827, engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x Pistol CIA, 10x chickens CIA. 5x MS destroyed.	DTOC		FJS	
				SSG Buehrig			
16	1730	1740	(C) From 4-3, Kennedy(RTO), to BTOC, Sp4 Hull(RTO) D/1-1 Cav, at 1700H, BT216067, observed 3x structures, 3x bunkers, 1x cultivated field, destroyed.	DTOC		JDH	
				SFC Williams			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Install. Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

13 May

2400

13 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN UNIT

17	1840	1855	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoffo (RTO). A/1-6, at 1500H, Bs 332963 and 333961, found 2x structures with 15x lbs rice and old clothes, found op in tree.	DTOC'	JDH
				SFC Williams	
18	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom(DO).		JDH
19	2330	2400	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield (RTO). PF 26, at 2000, BS713976, 1x plt VC engaged PF 26 with 6 rnds 81mm mortar, 4x B40 rockets, 2x rnds m79, SAF and AWF. PF returned SAF. At 2150 Binh Son fired ARTY. VC evaded south at 2240H. Result; 5x VC KIA, Lx BAR CIA, several AK 47 mag CIA.	DTOC Eihmy	JDH
20	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn8s, CLDC, DTOC, satisfactory		JDH
21	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT 2410 LR-BT 3003 NH 37 UL BS 5490 LR BS 6085 NH 41 BT 673051 along coast to BS 715781 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5183 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	Vanover	JDH
22	2400	2400	AC AC 36 UL BT 1907 LR BT 2503 AC 38 UL BT 3904 UR BT 4399 AC 41 from BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 42 ZC 19117 to ZC 2214 to AT 8318 to AT 8121 to start. AC 45 UL AT 9012 LR AT 9404 AC 61 BS 2258 to BS 2562 to BS 2852 to BS 2457 to start		JDH
23	2400	2400	MA 1-6; A- BT 32400, 334962, B- BS 389981, 375986, 375984.		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:

251

OUR

DATE _____

FOUR

PAGE

0001

13 May

2400

13 May 71

ITEM	TIME
------	------

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO.	IN	OUT
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

ACTION TAKEN IN

23 (continued)

~~1-52; A- BS 533795, 533791, 536750, 535795,
533797, 334796, 52389, B- BS 342799, 345799,
336802, 343800, 344898, 336801, 344800, 344798
335802. C- BS 371800, 373803, 373801, 371803,
D- BS 371801, 373803, 373801, 371801.~~

24	2400	2400
----	------	------

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. R/6 ARVN at 0350H BS 718839, ambushed UNSEF, 3x VC KIA 1x AK 47 CIA. RF 114 at 1120H BT 177096, found 2x SMG, 3x BAR, 5x M1 carbine. D/1-1 Cav at, 0930H BT 205031, engaged and killed 1x VC. P/A/4-3 at 1000H BT 215009, engaged and killed 1x VC. Sn Tm /1-6 engaged and killed 4x VC. A/4-3 at 1245H BT 215009, engaged 1x VC. 1x VC KIA. PF Tam Ky at 0930 BT 317089, hit BBT, 4x PF WIA. 3/5 ARVN AT 0805H AS917878, engaged 1x NVA, 1x NVA KIA. 2/5 ARVN AT 0815H BS006872 engaged 2x VC 1x pistol CIA. PF 26 at 2000 BS 713976, engaged by 1x plt VC. 5x VC KIA, 1x BAR CIA. Middle Sex Peak reports 6x VC/NVA KIA.

LDH

25	2400	2400
----	------	------

Log Closed

IDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~SIGNATURE~~

LYMAN, G WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

LA FORM 159 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install. Location
 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI, RVN
 S3 BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 MAY

2400

14 MAY71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

1	0001	0001	Log Open		JDH
2	0300	0305	(C) From CLDC Cpt Williams(DO) to BTOC, Sgt Tardy DTOC (TC). CLDC SS V, at 1050, BT566081, bunker 511, reported 1x VN in wire, dressed in red shorts. Called halt, then engaged. Result; 1x VN WIA. DO completed to 91st Evac. VN DOA. Bunker line on yellow alert. NH check area.	SEC Kline	JDH
3	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	1840	0844	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane(RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 0730H, BT185014, had MA detonate. Results; 2x VC KIA. Age 17 & 30. Negative ID's, black PJ's, 1x rucksack CIA, containing clothing. Will be evacuated to FSB Professional.	DTOC SSG Thames	FJS
5	1012	1025	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). RCN/1-52, at 0945H, BS512817, found 2x metal storage containers. 1x contained 525x lb unpolished rice, 1x contained 950x lb polished rice, 1 Ricentotal; 1475x lb. Extracted to Son Tinh.	DTOC Cpt Spinneto	FJS
6	1107	1115	(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). UH-1H/116 AVN CO, at 1045H, BS510812, while extracting rice from RCN/1-52, location received small amt SAF. Flying at 300' at 90x knots. Negative hits. Mortars fired on SEL with unknown results.	DTOC SFC Wil liams	FJS
7	1200	1215	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). RCN/1-6, at 1190H, Bt432033, while in PZ received unknown amt of sniper fire, approx 200m west. Fired arty, swept with negative results Results 1x US WIA(E) by LOH from 123d Avn to 91st Evac at 1210H. LOH received moderate 30x cal fire from vic BT431037. Altitude; 100' speed: 120x knots. Negative hits.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Signature

Declassified at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

LA FORM 159: Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

2-06

file

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE 10.2 NO. OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install: 198th INF BDE S3
Location: CHU LAI, RVN BT537073

PERIOD COVERED:
FROM: 0001 HOUR 14May DATE
TO: 2400 HOUR 14May 71 DATE

ITEM TIME NO. IN OUT Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ACTION TAKEN DATE

8	1300	1305	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). RCN/1-6, at 1230H, BT432033, during CE, a GS from 116 Avn fired precautionary suppressive fires resulting in 1x US NB1 with shrapnel from rocket. Medevac complete to 91st Evac at 1240H.	DTOC	FJS
9	1320		(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/A/1-52, at 1230H BS547788, on patrol found & destroyed 1x tunnel (3'x 20').	DTOC	FJS
10	1400	1405	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Lt Moye to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1250H, AS954840, received SAF from UNSEF. Returned SAF. Results: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC	FJS
11	1400	1405	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO), to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 197, at 1030H, BS5536872, contact with estimated VC platoon vic BS536864. VC evaded south. At 115H, MAT TM 60, in a UH-1H observed VC at BS5542870. Arty fired, area swept with negative results.	DTOC	FJS
12	1400	1405	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Lt Moye to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1020H, BS022850, engaged by UNSEF with SAF. Returned SAF. Results: 4x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 1x VC KIA.	DTOC	FJS
13	1420		(U) From DTOC, SFC Williams (TM CH) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1100H, AT941119, while flying A/C Box 45, observed large amt of cultivated corn and peanuts hidden under bamboo mats. Aerorifle platoon inserted to check area. Did not destroy due to fuel status.	DTOC	FJS
14	1535	1555	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, sp4 Small (RTO). 1/B/1-52, at 1400H, BS347806, on patrol found cave (8'x20'), Signs of recent use. Observed and engaged 1x NVA, approx 200m east. NVA returned 10-15x rds SAF. NVA evaded east.	DTOC	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	14 May	2400	14 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN			
14	(continued)		Continuing on patrol found and destroyed 2x MS (10'x12'x12'), which showed signs of recent use. Cave and MS would accomodate 4x personnel.				
15	1630	1645	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/A/1-52, at 1600H BS550795, observed 1x VC(S) male evading SE. Fired warning shots and ordered to halt. Detained 1x VC(S), black PJ, age 48, negative ID. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC		EJS	
				SSG Buehrig			
16	1930	1930	(U) Received message # 755, 156, 61, 760, 162, 59, 158, 157,	DTOC		JDH	
17	1945	1945	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO).			JDH	
18	2230	2255	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Shumacher(RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane . PF 11, at 2150, BS655019, engaged 1x plt VC with SAF. VC returned SAF. VC broke contact 2220 H and evaded north. Will sweep first light.	DTOC		JDH	
				SSG Travis			
19	2300	0040	(C) From 1-6, Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield (RTO). Dottie, at 1800H, BS625765, VN brought 2x VN Males 65 yrs to Dottie, 1x VN wounded in face and 1x VN wounded in chest. Investigation revels 2x VN working for PF's at Phu Hau, Son Kim village District of Son Tinh. IN contact with S-10x VC. DO SI completed 1830H to 91st Evac	DTOC		EJS	
				SFC Vanover			
20	2315	2315	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 563 Transportation Co, at 1545H, BS 574973, 1x US 5 ton truck headed north on ol#1 Hit VN vehicle wich back out in front of truck. 1x ARVN injured DO to 91st Evac. 1x VN civilian refused evacuation. Other passengers taken to G-S in Chu Lai for questioning. US vehicle did not stop at scene of accident, but was detained by MP's at Chu Lai. Driver released with charges at 1815H. Road blocked vic of accident and civil disturbance resulted. Deputy District Senior Advisor from Hinh Son investigated. Several US were detained. At approx 1900H disturbance				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM HOUR	TO HOUR DATE
				0001	14 May 2400 14 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN	
20	(continued)		Quelled and US vehicles released. PMO then reported ARVN's had executed road block on QL# 1, 6th ARVN and Binh Son. Neg knowledge of road block. AC will check QL#1 for any road blocks first light.		JDH
21	2320	0100	(C) From DTOC Cpt Croy (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 75 Ranger, at 2000, BT327026, LRRP TM Tenn and Oregon received 2x CCHG. At 2030H received 10 rnds SAF. NH on station from 2225 to 2315H with negative observations.	1-6 TOC Sp4 Vineyard	JDH
22	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory		JDH
23	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT 2410 LR BT 3003 NH 37 UL BS 5490 LR BS 6085 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 5 Chu Lai premeter		JDH
24	2400	2400	AC AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 35 U1 BS 3996 LR 4792 AC 42 UL at 8212 LR 8705 AC 43 U1 AS 8000 LR 8594 AC 45 UL BS 1992 LR BS 2786 AC 44 UL BS 0693 LR 1787 AC 48 UL BS 5490 LR 6085 AC 49 Bs 4590 to 4789 to 5483 to 5394 to start.		JDH
25	2400	2400	MA 1-6 A BS 334963, 323993, 332965, 328989, L-52 A BS 546789, 534792, 535789, 546791, 533790, 531792, 534787. B 335798, 338797, 333799, 333798 337799, 344802, 344799, 338788, 345803, 334797. C 373801, 373803, 373802, 371803.		JDH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDE
S3Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May

2400

14 May

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN DATE

26	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 6 th ARVN Regt. continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. A/4-3 at 0730H, BT185014, MA detonate, 2x VC KIA. RCN/1-6, at 1140H BT432033 received SAF, 1x US WIA. 1/5 ARVN at 1250H AS 954840, received SAF, 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA. 2/5 ARVN at 1020H BS 022850, engaged with SAF, 4x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA 1x VC KIA. MIDDLE SEX PEAK reports 2x VC KIA.		
----	------	------	--	--	--

27	2400	2400	Log Closed		
----	------	------	------------	--	--

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY... SIGNATURE

LYMAN, G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

LA FORM 159. Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3						
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE S3	Location CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED:						
		From:	To:					
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">HOUR</td> <td style="width: 25%;">DATE</td> <td style="width: 25%;">HOUR</td> <td style="width: 25%;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15MAY</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 MAY 71</td> </tr> </table>	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	15MAY
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE					
0001	15MAY	2400	15 MAY 71					

ITEM TIME			Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN	
NO.	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0001	Log Open		JDH
2	0455	0505	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Reichenbach (RTO). PRU, at 0400H, BS 552975, engaged 1x plt VC. VC returned SAF. VC evaded at 0420H. 7x VC KIA, 2xAK 47 CIA, 1x M16 CIA. 1x PRU WIA(M) NEG. DO. Binh Son fired arty illum.	DTOC Sgt Travis	JDH
3	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	EJS
4	1210		(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1155H, BS 417970, flying A/C Box 35, destroyed 4x MS.	MFR	EJS
5	1320	1330	(C) From 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/A/1-6, at 1110H BS 330957, received SAF and B40 fire from UNSEF., approx 25msouth. Returned SAF and observed 3x NVA evading south. Fired arty GS expended on SEL At 1145H. Swept area found and destroyed 8x MS at BS 332958, which showed signs of recent use. 1x US WIA(2). DO by resupply bird to 91st Evac at 1700H.	DTOC Cpt Spineto	EJS
6	1345	1400	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC, Sp4 Hull. 4/6ARVN at 1245H BS 266674, contact with UNSEF. Results: 11x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 38x 82mm rdsCIA, 5x B40 rds CIA, 46x CCHG CIA, 1x UNK TYPE rifle with 400 rds ammo CIA.	DTOC SFC Williams	EJS
7	1400	1405	(C) From 4-3 Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). 176 Avn Co, at 0845H BT 269089, during CA observed 1x VC. GS engaged with UNK results. Element from B/4-3 sweep area with negative results	DTOC SFC Williams	EJS
8	1430		(U) From DTOC, SFC williams (TM CH) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). Div Arty AO, AT 1320H, BS 092949, observed 4x VC KBA. Credited to B/3-18 Arty of fire mission at 131620 may 71		
			GROUP-4		
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
			Excluded from 15 years		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	
LA FORM 159: Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil	

2-06

File 144

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install.

Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S3

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:

TO:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May

2400

15 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN UNIT

9	1510	1520	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC, PFC Pane(RTO). 4/6 ARVN, at 1045H BS 5295663, while on patrol found and destroyed 20x 100lb bags of unpolished rice.	DTOC	FJS
10	1610	1640	(U) From 4-3 Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, SSG Hey, (S2 RTO). D/1-1 Cav at 1510H to 1545H, flew A/C Box44, with following incidents, BS 138902 destroyed 1x MS (20'x30')..BS 1587, observed 3-4x MS(20'x10') and new large cultivated rice paddies. BS 146896, observed 2x MS (30'X 20').	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
11	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom (DO)		JDH
12	2040	2110	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC PFO Hatfield (RTO). D/4-3, at 2030H, BT173047, observed flashlight approx 1300M south west. Arty fired	DTOC Sgt Vanover	JDH
13	2400	2400	(C) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.		JDH
14	2400	2400	AC AC 41 From BT 4307, to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 35 UL BS 3996 LR 4792 AC 42 UL AT 8212 LR 8705 AC 43 UL AS 8000 LR 8594 AC 45 UL BS 1992 LR BS 2786 AC 44 UL BS 0693 LR BS 1787 AC 48 UL BS 5490 LR 6085 AC 49 BS 4590 to 4789 to 4593 to 5394 to start.		JDH
15	2400	2400	NH NH 37 BS 5490 LR BT 6085 NH 36 UL 2410 LR 3003 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 5 Chu Lai Perimeter NH 47 UL BS 6982 LR BS 7573		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

Organization or Install Location

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

15 May

2400

15 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN UNIT

16 2400 2400

MA

1-52 - A- BS 534785, 536792, 533789, 531792, 536785.
B- BS 335798, 333798, 344802, 337799, 334799, 346803
338798, 345801, 347802. C- BS 371804, 373803, 374804
372802.

JDH

17 2400 2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued
combined pacification operations in the TAOR
with light enemy contact. PRU at 0400H BS 552795,
engaged 1x plt VC. Result; 1x PRU WIA, 7x VC KIA,
2x AK 47 CIA 1x M16 CIA. A/1-6 at 1110H BS 330957
received SAF and B40 rockets 1x US WIA. 4/6 ARVN
at 1245H BS 266674 contact UNSEF 11x VC KIA,
2x AK 47 CIA, 1x weapon CIA. B/3-18 credited with
4x VC KBA on 131620 May 71 BS 092949.
Middle Sex Peak reports neg. KIA

18 2400 2400

Log Closed

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN, G WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

LA FORM 1591 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:	TO:
				DATE	DATE
				0001	16 May
				2400	16 May
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001	0001	Log Open		JDH
2	0020	0035	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (TC) TO BTOC PFC Pane. D/1-1 Cav, at 2000 - 2130H, BS 543862 observed several camof. structures. Engaged area received SAF. ARVN arty expended on area. 2x structures destroyed.	DTOC Sgt Eighmy	JDH
3	0305	0425	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vinward (RTO), to BTOC, Sgt Tarry (TC). Hill 270, at 0250H, BT421046, observed with starlight scope 12x VC with packs and weapons approx 900m south east. Moving NE to SW. Engaged with 4.2 mortar and arty. NH on station from 0330 to 0415H.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
4	0445	0450	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). A/1-6, at 2100H, BS 334985, observed 4x blinking lights approx 600m north west, arty fired at 2105H requested NH due to mech. difficulties NH on station 0415H. Broke station at 0424H with negative observations.	DTOC Sgt Travis	JDH
5	0550	0600	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (TC) to BTOC Sp4 Morzoff. D/1-1 Cav, at 0455 - 0540H, BS 535860, received SAF from vic structure and engaged 4x VC, when they evaded from structure. 2x VC KIA, 5x structures destroyed.	DTOC	JDH
6	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR	FJS
7	1020	1025	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 0920H, BT 216008, point element walked into MA. Results 3x US NBA(E) to 91st Evac at 1010H	DTOC SSH Buehrig	FJS
8	1135	1140	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 2.B/4-3, at 1100H, BT 256096, found and destroyed 12x bomb shelters (5' with overhead cover). Also found and destroyed 1x BBT. Neg signs of recent use.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
9	1135	1140	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 3/A/4-3, at 1105H, BS 203987, had MA detonate. Results: 4x VC KIA, Ages 15, 17, 30-35 Yrs.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

like
with

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	16 May	2400	16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN / OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		ACTION TAKEN INIT			
9	(continued)	Wearing green shirt and pants. 4x rucksacks (containing 2x rice knives, 20x cans of C-rations and a few documents) CIA. Documents will be evacuated to FSB Professional.					
10	1225	(U) From S2 Lt Miller to BTOC, SSG Hey (RTO). While flying VR in aircraft from 21st Avn, observed 1x MS and 1x bunker at BT 263085. Received negative clearance to fire arty. AT BS 085973, observed and fired arty at 3x bunkers and 5x rice fields. 1x bunker destroyed and 1x secondary explosion.		MFR		FJS	
11	1245 1250	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/D/1-52, at 1210H, BS355822 observed and engaged 2x NVA, approx 50m East. Results; 1x NVA KIA, 1x NVA rucksack CIA. 12x AK 47 rounds in rucksack. Other NVA evaded west. KIA had neg ID.		DTC		FJS	
12	1550 1630	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark TM CH. 2/D/1-6, at 1500H BS509913, engaged UNK number VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA (1x was WIA). In 2x MS, Medical supplies, 1x transistor radio, 2x CCHG, 4x US hammocks 1x cot, 6x US poncho, 2x US poncho liners. The 2x VC CIA currently at IPW, suspect area to be a hospital.		DTC		FJS	
17	1645 1802	(C) From Lyvers (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1105H, BS 015857, engaged and killed 3x VC. 1x AK 47 CIA, 5x ARVNWIA.		DTC		JDH	
18	1645 1800	(C) From Lyvers (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). R/5 ARVN, at 1315H, AS 868873, engaged 2x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA.		DTC		JDH	
19	1653 1808	(C) From Lyvers (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1300H, AS 963836, engaged and killed 2x VC, 2x CCHG CIA.		DTC		JDH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:	TO:	DATE	DATE
				0001	16 MAY	2400	16 MAY
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN				
20	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom(DO).				JDH
21	2030	2030	(U) Received message # 197, 199, 198, 200, 196.	SI			JDH
22	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.				JDH
23	2400	2400	AC AC 41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 44 UL BS 0693 LR BS 1787 AC 45 UL AT 8812 LR AT 9305 AC 48 UL BS 5490 LR BS 6085 AC 49 BS 4590 to 4789 to 5493 to 5394 to start				JDH
24	2400	2400	NH NH 35 From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start NH 37 UL BT 5490 LR 6085 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 47UL BS 6982 LR BS 7575				JDH
25	2400	2400	MA MA 1-6 A- BS 337963, 349975, 337957, 334987, B- BS 374980, 375981, 391976. 1-52 A- BS 534785, 534792, 534786, 531791, 532792, B- BS 343799, 346803, 333798, 345801, 347802, 335798. C- Bs 367804, 369802, 367802, 369804.				JDH
26	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th ARVN continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. D/1-1 Cav at 0455H, BS535860, received SAF. 2x VC KIA. A/4-3 at 1105H, BS203987 MA detonated 4x VC KIA. D/1-52 at 1210H BS355812, engaged 2x NVA, 1x NVA KIA. D1/6 at 1500H BS 509913 engaged UNSUB 3x VC KIA, 2xVC CIA 2/5 ARVN at 1105H BS 015857, engaged and killed 3x VC, 1x AK 47 CIA., 5x ARVNWIA. R/5ARVN at 1315H AS 868873, engaged ad killed 2x VC KIA				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:		TO:	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
001	16 May	2400	16 M

NO.	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN
-----	----	-----	--------------

JDH

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

LA FORM 159; Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		BT 537073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	17 May	2400	17May71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
1	0001	0001	Log Opened				JDH
2	0201	0210	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Lt Haslett (DO). 71st AVN/D/ 1-1Cav, at 0030, BT 585027, Rattler B(Flareship), at 200 ft., 80 knots received SAF while flying over the south east corner of Chy Lai. Neg hits. At 0035H observed 10x to 15x VN moving from 3x to 4x boats into an adjacent hamlet. Broke station and returned to area at 0110H. Observed movement in and around hamlet. At 0135H NH(Saber Black) on station. Checked entire coastal area with neg observation Broke station at 0205H.	DTOC		SFC Kline	JDH
3	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR			FJS
4	0800	0805	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lyvers to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 2/5 ARVN, AT 161345H May 71, BS 015875, engaged by UNSEF. Results; 5x ARVN KIA, 8x ARVN WIA.	DTOC		SSG Thames	FJS
5	0850	0857	(C) From 1-52, Lt Skughart (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/A/1-52; at 0730H, BS 550792, observed 1x VC evading. VC threw CCHG. 1/A/1-52 engaged approx 20m east. Results; 1x VC KIA, negative ID, age 30, male, blue PJ. Captured 1x barber kit, 1x transistor radio, and a few documents which will be evacuated to FSB Stinson.	DTOC		SFC Williams	FJS
6	0905	0925	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Sgt Latk (TM CH). RF 102, at 0530H, BT252137, engaged 5-7 VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA. While maneuvering, detonated UNK type BBT resulting in 5x RF WIA(E) to Tam Ky.	DTOC		SSG Buehrig	FJS
7	1005	1025	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/B/1-6, at 0755H, BS 395979, engaged 2x VC approx 100m North west. Results; 1x VC KIA, (green shirt, camouflage pants), 4x sand bags containing C-rations CIA, 30x M60 rds CIA, 1x US HG CIA, 1x canteen cup CIA, 1x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 0930H. Other VC was wounded, but evaded Northwest.	DTOC		SFC Williams	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 159, Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

2-66

file

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May	2400	17May71
ITEM NO.				TIME			
NO.				IN OUT			
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
8	1045	1048	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter, (RTO), to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/D/1-52, at 0930H, BS355813, found and destroyed 2x 50lb bags of rock salt wrapped in a VN poncho. Negative further findings in area.	DIOC	FJS		
9	1055	1110	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). Pf 198, at 0500H BT112378, detonated UNK type BBT. Resulting in 3x PF KIA.	DIOC	FJS		
10	1200	1205	(U) From INT Sgt, MSG Knipe (S2) to BTOC, Lt Miller (S2 DO). Aerial observer/ 21st AVN , at 0900H to 1145H, BS 405905, adjusted 29x 8inch rnds damaging 1x MS, and destroyed 2x Bunkers.	DIOC	FJS		
11	1420	1425	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Lt Long to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). RF 165, at 1300H, BT 207143, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x rucksack CIA 1x CCHG CIA.	DIOC	FJS		
12	1430	1434	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). RF 102, at 1415H BT 133233, engaged 4x VC with SAF. Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DIOC	FJS		
13	1620		(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/D/4-3, at 1545H, Bt 178021, found and destroyed 2x MS (8'x6' & 10'x20'), a 2x acre cultivated area, 1/4 acre of rice paddy and 2x camouflaged wells.	DIOC	FJS		
14	1740		(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). C/4-3, at 1700H, BT173077, cooking C-ration M16 round went off. Result: 1x US NBI with sucking chest wound DO complete at 1735H .	DIOC	JDH		
15	2000	2000	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO).				
16	2005	2005	(U) Received message # 220, 219, 218, 217, 216, 222, 221.	SI	JDH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LA FORM 159-1 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stenoil

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	17May	2400	17May71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Accidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
			ACTION TAKEN				
17	1450	2030	(C) From 1-52 Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC, Sgt DyKemon (RTO) D/1-1 Cav, at 1420H, BS 545865 and 545845, observed 3-4 rucksacks and misc. clothing with 75x lbs of rice. Blues inserted and extracted 1440H IOH received SAF, Neg hits. Engaged area with unknown result.				
			DTC SFC Kline JDH				
18	2045	2100	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Shumacher (RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). RF 380, at 1815H BS666004, hit unknown type BBT. Result: 2x RF WIA, Do SI completed at 1930H to 91st Evac.				
			DTC SFC Kline JDH				
19	2158	2245	(c) From 1-52. Sp4 Salvia (RTO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield (RTO). PF 17, at 2005, BS 422870, engaged by UNSEF with SAF. PF returned SAF. Requested US arty, neg clearance Due to approx. friedlies.				
			DTC SFC Kline JDH				
20	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDE, DTC satisfactory				
			JDH				
21	2400	2400	NH				
			JDH				
			NH 35 From BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start.				
			NH 37 UL BS 5490 LR BT 6085				
			NH 36 From BT 1305 to 1605 to 1699 to 1301 to start.				
			NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5193 to 4698 to start.				
			NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.				
			NH 47 UL BS 6982 LR 7575				
22	2400	2400	AC				
			JDH				
			AC 31 BS 4590 to 5394 to 5690 to 5490 to 4586 to start.				
			AC 30 BS 5490 to 5890 to 5884 to 5284 to start.				
			AC 44 UL BT 1303 LR BS 2194				
			AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start				
23	2400	2400	MA				
			JDH				
			1-6				
			A - BS 331966, 337951, B BS 378985, 378979, 394999.				
			1-52				
			A - BS 537793, 533788, 533791, 533790.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159. Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM:		TO:	
S3		BT 537073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	18 May	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
10	1130	1225	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 159, at 0800H BT 158300, detonated HG BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			SFC Williams
11	1130	1225	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 110, at 171500May 71, BT 16909, engaged UNSEF with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			SFC Williams
12	1130	1225	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 198, at 170700H, May 71, BT 120385, detained 20x VN (F). Taken to Thang Binh Subsector.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			SFC Williams
13	1135	1225	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). Pf 110, at 172200H, may 71, BT184144, detonated unknown type BBT. Results; 2x PF WIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			SFC Williams
14	1135	1225	(C) From Tam Ky, LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). Pf 181, at 0630H, BT056079, ambushed by UNSEF with SAF. Results; 3x PF KIA, 3x M16 CIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			SFC Williams
15	1135	1230	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 110, at 0630H, BT094103, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA.	DTOC		FJS	
16	1315	1410	(C) from 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane RF 489, at 1200H BS559948, received sniper fire from vic BS 553948. Results; 2x RF WIA(E) To Tam Ky at 1230H. VC evaded west.	DTOC		FJS	
				Sp4 Winter			
17	1330	1410	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 3/6 ARVN AT 0700H, BS 465794, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 2x packs CIA, 5x CCHG CIA, 50x LB RICE CIA.	DTOC		FJS	
				SSG Buehrig			
18	1510		(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/D/4-3, at 1420H, BT 180032, found and destroyed 1x MS(5'x6'x10') and 1x bunker. MA will be employed in area.	MFR		FJS	
19	1530		CG 23D Div arrived for conference with CO 198th Bde.	MFR		FJS	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOJR	DATE	HOJR	DATE
				0001	18 May	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN ENTER			
20	1550	1600	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt long to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH) . PF 63 & 67, at 1425H, BT315113, engaged 1x sqd, VC. Results; 5x VC KIA, 2x 122 mm rockets with launcher CIA .	DTOC	FJS	Sp4 Winters	
21	1730	1735	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long (DO), to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, At 0900H BS 020857, found 8x VC KIA and 2x AK 47 by airstrike.	DTOC	JDH	Sgt Thames	
22	1730	1735	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, At 1100H BS952838, and 953838 engaged 6x VC with SAF. Results; 6x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 10x structures destroyed	DTOC	JDH	Sgt Thames	
23	1730	1735	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1305H BS 919853, engaged 6x VC with SAF. Results; 6x VC KIA, 1x CCHG , 18x 82mm rnds., 14x B40 rnds, 1000x rnds of AK 47, 20x pigs, CIA . 26x Structures destroyed. Destroyed 2x acres of corn.	DTOC	JDH	Sgt Thames	
24	1730	1735	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). Pf 51, at 1400H, BS 215255, engaged 1x squad with SAF. Results; 4x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x M16 CIA, 15x CCHG CIA.	DTOC	JDH	Sgt Thames	
25	1755	2043	(C) From DTOC Sp4 Winter (RTO) to BTOC Lt Miller (DO). LRRP Tm Ohio 13, at 1750H, BT 316066, engaged UNSEE. Result; 1x VC KIA. At 1810H received heavy SAF and CCHG. Extracted at 1930H.	DTOC	JDH		
26	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO).		JDH		
27	1945	1945	(U) Received Message # 832, 833.	SI	JDH		
28	2120	2130	(C) From 1-6 Lt McLean, (DO) to BTOC Sgt Thames RF 489, at 2045H, BS 576940, observed 1x VC CO at BS 570940, moving west. Arty fired.	DTOC	JDH	SFC Kline	
29	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDG, DTOC Satisfactory		JDH		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:		To:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
30	2400	2400	NH NH 35 From 3207, to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 From BT 1305 to 1605 to 1699 to 1301 to Start. NH 37 UL BS 5490 LR BS 6085 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 47 UL BS 6982 LR BS 7575 NH 45 UL BT 1106 LR BT 1501				JDH
31	2400	2400	AC AC 34 UL BT 4100 LR BS 4694 AC 30 BS 5490 to 5890 to 5884 to 5284 to start AC 36 UL BT 2506 LR BT 3200 AC 44 UL BS 0693 LR BT 1718 AC 42 UL AT 8810 LR AT 9404 AC 41 from BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to BS 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.				JDH
32	2400	2400	MA 1-6 A - BS 320957, 322958, 333964, 1-52 A - BS 534811, 534792, 533789, 533791, 533788. B - BS 333802, 330802, 333804, 330804, 330803, 334803. D - 352813, 356815, 358814.				JDH
33	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 6th ARVN Regt. continued combined pacifications operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0840H BT 317062, engaged 1x VN, 1x VN WIA CIA 1x RUSSIAN pistol CIA. PF 198 at 0500H BT 112378, hit BBT, 3x PF KIA. PF 102 on 171400 BT 032240, engaged UNSEF, 3x VC KIA. RF 102 on 170520, BT 248141 engaged and killed 2x VC. PF 159 at 0800H BT 158300, hit BBT, 1x PF WIA. PF 110 on 171500, BT 169090, engaged UNSEF 2x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA. PF 110 on 172200,				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5 OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install.

Location

198TH INF BDE

IS3

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

53

FOUR

NAME

FOUR

DATE

0001

18 May

2400

18 May 71

ITEM	TIME
------	------

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO.	IN	OUT
-----	----	-----

ACTION TAKEN DATE

33

(cont.)

BT 18144, hit BBT, 2x PF WIA. PF 181, AT 0630H, BT 056079, ambushed UNSEF, 3x PF KIA, 3x M16 CIA. PF 110 at 0630 BT 09413, engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x M16 CIA. RF 489 at 1200, BS 559948 received SAF, 2x RF WIA. 3/6 ARVN at 0700H BS 465794, engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x M16 CIA. PF 63 & 67 at 1425H BT 315113, engaged 1x sqd VC. 5x VC KIA, 2x 122mm rocket launchers CIA. 2/5 ARVN AT 0900H BS 020857, found 8x VC KIA, 2x AK 47. 1/5 ARVN AT 1100H, BS 952838, engaged and killed 6x VC. PF 51, at 1400H BS 215255, engaged 1x sqd VC, 4x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x M16 CIA. LRRP TM Ohio, at 1750H BT 316066, engaged UNSEF, 1x VC KIA. MIDDLESEX PEAK Negative KIA:

35

2400

24.00

Log Closed

JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY. SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

LA FORM 159; Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stenail

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Inf Bde		CHU BAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	0001	Log Open	0001	19 May	2400	19 May 71
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom asDO				
3	0845	0900	(C) Fm 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, Msg Simon (NCOIC) 3/6 ARVN-0700H- BS436809- Had MA detonate Results: 5xVC/KIA, 1xAK47/CIA, 1xB41 Launcher/CIA 5xB41Rds/CIA 100xAKrds/CIA, 16xCSHG/CIA, 3xPack/CIA 80xKilo of rice/CIA				
4	0850		(C) Fm DTOC, Sfc Williams (TmCh) to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom DO LRRPS/5th ARVN- 0800H- BS008738- Engaged by UNSEF LRRP returned SAF. Extraction to AS887803 at Approx 0845H				
5	1000	1010	(C) Fm 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO) A/1-52- 0930H- BS535800- Detained 2xVN(m), Age 30 in white uniform, negative ID, Will be evacuated to IPW. In vicinity also found 2xUSHG & 1xM72 LAW				
6	1020	1030	(C) Fm Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, MSG Simon (NCOIC) RF 165- 0610H- BT 208145. Ambushed 20xNVA. Results 10xNVA/KIA, 30xBags rice/CIA, 50xBags Sugar/CIA, 50xLb Fish/CIA. Also captured a ledger Book w/Names & possible locations of units beingsupplied & supplies they are receiving.				
7	1020	1030	Same as 6				
8	1115	1130	(C) Fm 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC Msg Simon (NCOIC) 2/6 ARVN-1005H- BS459795. Detonated Unk type mine resulting in 1xARVN/WIA. When medevac ship went in for extraction, Recieved unk amount of SAR Took four hits, Resulting in 1xUS/WIA, and ship forced to land at LZ Honey. Another medevac ship extracted US/WIA at 1120H to 91st Evac. ARVN/WIA medevaced at 1200H to 91st Evac.				
9	1128	1135	Fm 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Ssg Hey (S2RTO)				

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 May	2400	19 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN			
9	(cont'd)		D/1-1 Cav, at 0930H, BS 417871, LOH Developed mechanical problems, precautionary landing. Aerorifle platoon inserted at 0835H for security RF 216 arrived for security and Aerorifle platoon extracted at 0845H. Aircraft repaired and returned to Chu Lai at 0925H.				
10	1230	1240	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TC). A/4-3, at 1040H, BT 201015, observed and engaged 1x VC approx. 50 m north VC evaded. Arty processed. Sweep found 1x MS (40'x10'x18'). Inside found 1x AK 47, Asst'd VN and US books. Followed blood trail and found 1x K-54 pistol, 1x rucksack with food, all evac.	DTOC		JWB	
				SSG Buehrig			
11	1315	1320	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 3/D/1-52, at 1230H, BS 350808, engaged 3x NVA, approx. 100m south NVA returned SAF. Results; 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 1x K54 Pistol CIA, 1x pack with miscellaneous equipment, 1x Soviet mine. 1x NVA evaded south east. CIA items will be extracted to FSB Stinson, 1x US WIA (E) to 91st evac at 1305H.	DTOC		FJS	
				SFC Williams			
12	1530	1550	(C) From D-1-1, Sabre 72 to BTOC Sgt Lark (TC). Sabre 72, at 1430H-1530H, at BT 298048, destroyed 1x MS 20'x40'. Area showed recent use.	DTOC		JWB	
				SSG Beuhrig			
13	1600	1610	(C) From 6th ARVN Lt Kenney, (LNO) to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 1225H BS 446787, detonated BBT, 105 round. Results; 2x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA DO completed at 1400H to Quang Ngai.	DTOC		JWB	
14	1610	1620	(C) 5th ARVN Lt Long (LNO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). RF 165, at 1010H, BT 204145, observed and engaged 1x VC in open, VC evaded. UNK results At 1315H at BT 041425, engaged 8x VC with Arty UNK results.	DTOC		JWB	
				SSG Buehrig			
15	1630	1635	(C) From 6th ARVN Lt Kinney (LNO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TC). LRRPS, at 1600H BS 259679, engaged 3x VC with SAF. Results 3x VC KIA & 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC		JWB	
				SSG Buehrig			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM:		TO:	
S3		BT 537073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	19 MAY	2400	19 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
16	1915	2000	(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC SFC Kline (DO) C/1-52, at 1510H BS 518868, search village, found 3000 lbs rice, 150 lbs rock salt, 25 lbs tobacco At 1530 BS 511878, found 600 lbs rice, 10 lbs tobacco, blood stained clothing, 1x tunnel destroyed documents, detained 1x MAF, neg ID At 1610H BS 518872 liftship received 30-40x mnds AWF from BS 516870. 1x Helicopter received UNK number of hits, Alt 100' speed 40 Knots. GS expended on SEL. At 1710H BS 504811 found 1500 lbs rice, 100 lbs rock salt. Detained 1x MA (N) Neg ID.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
17	1930	1930	(U) Lt Has lett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO).				JDH
18	2000	2000	Received message # 850, 45, 243, 249, 48, 47, 246 251.	SL			JDH
19	2245	2255	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Shumacher (RTO) to BTOC PFC Hatfield (RTO). PRU, at 2045-2130H, BS 617908, engaged 15x VC at BS 618909. VC returned SAF and evaded North East. 3x VC KIA, 1x K 50 CIA.	DTOC Sgt Travis	JDH		
20	2320	2345	(C) From 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Reichenbach (RTO). D/1-52, at 2110H, BS 503939, engaged 10x VC Approx 20m moving east to west on trail with pack and weapons. VC evaded east, arty fired NH on station from 2125H to 2235(Broke once for fuel). Observed well used trail and engaged SEL.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
21	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory				JDH
22	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 37 UL BS 5490 LR BS 6085 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5398 to 5394 to 5193 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start NH 45 UL BT 1106 LR 1501 NH 47 UL BS 6986 LR 7575				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		BT 537073		0001	19 MAY	2400	19 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
			ACTION TAKEN INIT				
23	2400	2400	AC AC 42 UL BT 2506 LR BT 3200 AC 45 UL AT 8325 LR AT 8821 AC 44 UL BS 1579 LR BS 2175 AC 43 UL BS 1993 LR BS 2589 AC 41 from BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.				
24	2400	2400	MA 1-52 A - BS 533789, 534793, 533788, 536787, 533790, 537788. B - BS 550873, 554874, 559876, 556874, 554876, 553874. D - 357812, 353812.				
25	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. 3/6 ARVN at 0700H, BS 436809, MA detonated. Results; 5x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA 1x B 41 launcher CIA. A/1-52 at 0930H BS 535800 found 1x M72 law. RF 165, at 0610, BT 208145 ambushed 20x NVA, Result; 10 NVA KIA PF 63 on 182130, BT 312117, ambushed UNSEF., 2x VC KIA, 1x M 16 CIA. 2/6 ARVN at 1005H, BS 459795, hit mine, 1x ARVN WIA, 1x US WIA. A/4-3 at 1040H BT 201015 engaged 1x VC Result 1x AK 47 1x K 54 pistol, CIA. 2/6 ARVN at 1225H BS 446787 hit BBT. 2x ARVN WIA 1x ARVN KIA. LRRP/ARVN at 1600H BS 259679, engaged and killed 3x VC, 1x AK 47 CIA. PRU at 2045H BS 617908, engaged 3x VC KIA; D/1-52 at 1230H, BS 350808 engaged and killed 2x NVA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 1x K 54 pistol CIA, 1x US WIA(E). MIDDLESEX PEAK				
26	2400	2400	Log Closed				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 159-1 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:		To:	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
1	0001	0001	Log Open	0001	20 May	2400	20 May 71
2	0115	0145	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). PF BS #1, at 2245H, BS555986, received SAF approx 600m south west. Neg. casualties. Arty fired will sweep first light.				
3	0715	0718	(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 4/3/A/1-52, at 0320H, BS 549798, while conducting raid, observed 1x VC with weapon. Engaged VC with SAF, approx 75m north VC was standing doorway of house, & evaded north. Searched with negative results. Treated 1x VN(F), age 18-20, who was in the house. She had an old minor head wound. She was released.				
4	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Billstrom as DO				
5	0945	1000	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Brown(RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 0650H, BT 19906, while picking up MA, observed and engaged 4x VC. approx 100m East. VC wearing green uniforms with rucksacks. Fired arty, swept area with negative results.				
6	1000	1015	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 1/B/4-3, 0940H, BT 271801, while picking up MA, detonated the MA. 2x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1000H. the MA had been moved approx 15m closer to the units NDP.				
7	1010	1020	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aveune(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 07, at 0625H, BS 664984, contact with 15 VC. VC located vic BS657995, BS 659992. PF returned SAF. 1x PF WIA. When medevac ship (D057) went in was hit by SAF and went down vic BS 6998 at 0805H. GS and FAC on station at 0815H. PF WIA was medevaced to Quang Ngai at 0825H. The 4x crew members of DO 57 were picked up by DO 51 at 0825H and taken to Chu Lai. Downed aircraft extracted to Chu Lai by CH47 at 0905 PF swept area with negative results.				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

Organization or Install. Location

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM:

TO:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

20May

2400

20 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

8	1115	1120	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witters(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 934, at 0500H, Bs 514788, engaged 10x VC with SAF. VC evaded north. Results 1x VC KIA, 2x CCHG CIA.	DTOC	FJS
9	1300	1322	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 29, at 192130 May 71, BS 619938, engaged 3x VC with SAF. VC evaded East. Results: 1x VC KIA.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
10	1300	1322	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 (RTO). PF 19, at 0900H BT 627003, detonated ml4 mine. Results: 1x PF KIA.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
11	1300	1325	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC PFC Fane (RTO). 1/1/B/4-3, at 1240H, BT 627003, on patrol found and destroyed 1x HG BBT with trip wire firing device across trail.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
12	1410	1420	(U) From D/1-1 Cav to BTOC, SSG Hey(S2RTO) Flew A/C 45 from 1300H-1405H. At 1323H observed 2x packs, inserted Aerorifle platoon at AT839129 Packs contained corn & rice. All was destroyed. Aerorifle platoon extracted at 1355H. At AT839218 observed 1x bunker and living area, 1x VN(M) evaded into bunker. Engaged bunker with unknown results.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS
13	1510		(U) MG Milloy, DOG, 24th Corps, arrived 198th Bde HQ for update briefing by Col Smith.	MFR	FJS
14		1545	(U) MG Milloy DOG, 24th Corps departed 198th Bde HQ.	MFR	FJS
15	1618	1825	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). B/1-52, at 1715H, BS 510838, engaged 1x VC with SAF approx 25m west. 1x VC KIA. Found 20x lbs rice.	DTOC	JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:	To:		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
16	1650	1650	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, MSG Simon DTOC (NOOIC). 4/A/4-3, at 1520H, BT 184037, engaged 3x VC, approx 150m east, Results: 2x VCKIA, 1x VC WIA evaded east, followed blood trail with negative results, Negative ID, Black PJ, age 24yrs.				
17	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO)				
18	2020	2115	(U) From 4-3 Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BOC Sp4 Reich - enbach (RTO). B/4-3, at 1800H, BS 274084, found 1x structure with foxhole, found 1x bandel-ier of M16 ammo and paper with vn writing. Both items extracted to Professional.			DTOC Sgt Vanover	JDH
19	2100	2115	(U) From 6th ARVN, Sgt Workman(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 3-2/6, at 1715H, BS 447787, hit 105 BBT, 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, evac'd to Quang Ngai. By resupply bird.			DTOC Sgt Vanover	JDH
20	2115	2115	(U) received message # 262,264			SI	JDH
21	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's CLDC, DTOC satisfactory				JDH
22	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 3507 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 38 BS 5480 to 5980 to 590755 to river west along river to 540764 to start. NH 42 from 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 45 UL BT 1106 LR 1501.				JDH
23	2400	2400	AC AC 32 UB BS 3386 LR BS 4282 AC 34 UL BS 3798 LR BS 4393 AC 43 UL BS 1993 LR BS 3589 AC 44 UL BS 1579 LR BS 2175 AC 45 UL AT 8325 LR AT 8821 AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300				JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

PERIOD COVERED:

Organization or Installation

Location

198TH INF BDE
83CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May

2400

21 May 71

ITEM TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

ACTION TAKEN INIT

1	0001		Log Open		JDH
2	0030	0030	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Vinyard(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). RF 228, at 2328H, BS 591928, engaged 2x sqds of VC. VC returned SAF. Broke contact 2350H. Evaded west will sweep first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Vanover	JDH
3	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	1025	1130	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney, to BTOC Sp4 Small RTO. RCN/6 ARVN Regt, at 1015H, BS 713862, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine CIA.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
5	1120	1130	(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). RF 241, at 0945H, BS 554799, found and destroyed 4x containers(4'x2') containing 2000x lbs unpolished rice.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	FJS
6	1130	1130	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). RCN/6th ARVN Regt. at 1125H, BS 714884, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 4x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SFC Williams TM CH	FJS
7	1155	1200	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). RCN/6 ARVN Regt, at 0915H, BS 718865 going into LZ, received SAF. GS from 116 AVN fired at SEL. Shrapnel from rockets struck 1x ARVN killing him.	DTOC RTO Sgt Thames	FJS
8	1400	1400	(C) From 4-3, Lt Eagle(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 0910H, BT 203017, observed and engaged 2x VC, approx. 50m northeast 1x VC was hit. they both evaded west. Fired arty Followed Blood trail with neg. results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
9	1405	1410	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1245H, BS 217990, while moving through underbrush, individual had his M16 get tangled up and discharged, hitting him in left foot. 1x US NBI(E) TO 91st Evac, at 1350H.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA FORM 1597 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 edition

Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

File
a7A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May	2400	21 May 71
ITEM TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
NO.	IN	OUT					
10	1410	1415	(C) From Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO) 1/B/4-3, at 1325H, BT276085, found and destroyed 1x claymore BBT. Pressure release firing device. Could not determine lot number. B/4-3 is not missing any claymores.				
			DTOC FJS RTO SSG Buehrig				
11	1415	1530	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/B/4-3, at 1400H, BT267086, engaged by 1x VC with 1x CCHG and 15x rds SAF. approx. 50m east. B/4-3 returned SAF and fired arty. Swept with results.				
			DTOC FJS RTO SSG Buehrig				
12	1515	1515	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). RF 468, at 1345H, BS570805, detonated M14 mine with pressure release firing device. Located at hole through hedgerow. 1x RF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1515H.				
			DTOC FJS RTO SSG Buehrig				
13	1605	1620	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, SSG Hey(S2 RTO). RCN/4-3, at 1530H, BT 224043, found 1x VN body. Approx 3-4x months old. Appeared to have been killed by MA.				
			DTOC FJS TM CH SFC Williams				
14	1725	1735	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 1600H, BT 200014, detonated 1x CCHG BBT. Pressure release device. Results; 2x US WIA(E) D/O comp. at 1610H to 91st Evac.				
			DTOC JB TM CH SSG Buehrig				
15	1730	1735	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevin (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1545H BT232005, while on eagle flight GS observed and engaged 1x VC evading A/4-3 swept and found 1x US 45 caliber pistol with 2x magazines. Evac. to FSB Professional. (Serial # 2361843)				
			DTOC JB TM CH SSG Buehrig				
16	1745	1750	(C) From 1-52 Lt Shugart(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/A/1-52, at 1630H, BS 531798, detained 1x VN(F). Neg. ID, 40 yrs old, Black PJ's Evac. to Son Tinh.				
			DTOC JB NOO IC SFC Williams				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		From:		To:	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0001	21 May	2400	21 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
			ACTION TAKEN INIT				
17	1930	1930	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO). JDH				
18	2030	2030	(U) received message # 275,274,273,277,276. SI JDH				
19	2055	2210	(U) From 1-6 Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Reichenbach DTOC JDH E/1-6, at 1945H, BT425040, Hill 270 observed TM CH 40x VC approx 800m south east moving west to east. SFC kline Final obsefvation at BT 433050. Arty fired NH on station from 2205H to 2245H with neg. observation.				
20	2400	2400	(U) commo check all BN'S, CLDE, DTOC, satisfactory. JDH				
21	2400	2400	NH 5 JDH NH BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 38 BS 5480, to 5980 to 590755 south to river west along river to 540764 north to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5296 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.				
22	2400	2400	AC JDH AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 32 UL BS 3386 LR BS 4282 AC 33 UL BS 2696 LR BS 3491 AC 42 UL AT 8808 LR AT 9404 AC 44 UL BS 1579 LR BS 2175 AC 64 UL BS 2262 LR BS 2958				
23	2400	2400	MA JDH 1-52 A-BS 535788, 530791, 532789, 536793, 533788. B 549872 554874, 559876, 551878, 553878, 553875, C- 350815, 356812.				
24	2400	2400	The 198th inf Bde & 6th ARVN Regt continued com- bined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. Rcn/6 at 1015H, BS 713862 engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x carbine CIA. At 1125H, BS 714884, engaged and killed 2x VC. 1x M16 CIA. RF 468 at 1345H BS 570805, hit mine, 1x RF WIA. A/4-3 at 1600H BT200014 hit BBT. 2x US WIA.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFID

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Install. Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE S3		From: To:	
CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		0001	22 MAY 2400 22MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Open		JDH
2	0030	0045	(C) From 1-52 Lt Atack (CO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). D/1-1 av, at 2200H BT 553786, engaged and killed 1x VC, evading southwest into bunker complex. At BT 589787, observed well traveled area and structures under going reconstruction. Broke station at 0015H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	JDH
3	0540	0545	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Winard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 3/A/1-52, at 0330H, BS 515806, on raid, detained 1x VN(M). Age 28-30yrs. Had ID which was torn in half and picture burned off. Will be extracted to FSB Stinson.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
4	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
5	0845	0902	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). PF 54, at 0130H, BT 240237, engaged UNSEF. Results; 11x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 1x M60 CIA, 1x B 40 rd CIA,	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
6	0845	0900	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). PF 188, at 211930 May, BT 200212, detonated UNK type BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 2050H	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
7	0845	0901	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). PF 32, at 212320 May, BT 270175, engaged UNSEF. Results; 1x VC KIA 1x shotgun CIA, 8x CCHG CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
8	1025	1030	(C) From 1-52 Lt Shughart(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 0855H, BS 563858, found possible base camp (125m x 50m). Area occupied approx 1x week ago. Numerous sleeping positions, trails and sniper holes. In area found documents, 1x pistol belt, 1x bayonet, small amt medicine. Items will be evacuated to FSB Stinson.	DTOC RTO Sgt Thames	FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP-4
CONFIDENTIAL		
Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
Declassified after 12 years		
LA FORM 159 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM:		TO:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	22 MAY	2400	22 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
9	1155	1200	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (D0) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 2/D/1-6, at 1130H, BS500942, 1x VN(F) turned herself into unit. 30-40 yrs old, neg ID Claims she escaped from VC two days ago. Will evacuate to IPW.	DTOC		FJS	
				RTO			
				Sgt Thames			
10	1255	1300	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane 1/A/4-3, at 1200H BT 201013, on patrol, found 10 MS (10'x10'x10'). All had bunker inside(6'x6'x4). Signs of use within last 24 hrs. Found 1x Document 2x green shirts and trousers. On trail in area destroyed 1x CCHG BBT, with pressure release firing device. Crater 3"x8". Will place MA's in area tonight.	DTOC		FJS	
				Sp4 Winter(RTO)			
11	1300	1307	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 199, at 1030H, BS675905, detonated M4 mine BBT on a trail. Results 1x RF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1115H.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
12	1330	1345	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC, PFC Pane(RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 212200May, BS 443788, observed Bn size VC element. Fired 67x 105mm Swept this morning with negative results.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
13	1400	1445	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). A(-)/4-3, at 1230H, BT185009, had MA detonate. Results: 1x VC KIA, Neg ID, age 20yrs, black PJ's.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
14	1420	1445	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1300H BT225004, found 1x MS (10'x 12'x 12'). Inside found moderate amt of clothing, food, cooking utensils, and 1x sand bag of documents. Will evacuate to FSB Professional.	DTOC		FJS	
				TM CH			
				SFC Williams			
15	1430	1600	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). 3/C.4-3, at 1335H, BT 182100, engaged 1x VC, approx. 100m southeast. VC returned 4x rds	DTOC		FJS	
				SSG Buehrig (RTO)			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE S3		Location CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From:		To:	
				1 HOUR	DATE	1 HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 MAY	2400	22 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT
15	(cont)		SAF. 81MM fired on SEL. Swept area and found 1x M1 carbine.				
16	1450	1500	(U) From D/1-1 Cav. Lt Keith to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1105H to 1405H, Flying A/C Box 35, observed 1x MS with bunker at BT 357079. Inserted Aerorifle platoon at 1150H. Element on ground received UNK amount SAF from UNK direction. 1x man stepped on punji stake. Resulted in 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1430H. GS expended on SEL with UNK results. Aerorifle platoon extracted at 1405H.				DTOC TM CH SEC Williams
17	1530	1545	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small (RTO). C(-)/1-52, at 1430H, BS 580851, observed and engaged 1x VC with weapon and pack. approx 150m southeast. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA 1x bag of documents CIA. Documents will remain in field, the National Police with CP group will exploit them.				DTOC TM CH SEC Williams
18	1700	1710	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to Sp4 Pane (RTO). A/4-3, at 1610, BT 204013, 1x US WIA, stepped on punji stick. DO completed to 91st Evac at 1655H.				DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter
19	1700	1710	(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to DTOC Sgt Lark (TC). C/1-52, at 1650H; BS 555831, detained 2x VN with neg. ID. Admitted they were VC.				BTOC RTO Sp4 Winter
20	1720	1828	(C) From 1-6 Lt McLain(DO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark(TC). HHC/1-6, at 1710H, Dottie, 2x VN brought 1x VN into Dottie with gunshot wound in face, said he was shot by VC. DO completed 1725H to 91st Evac.				DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter
21	1850	1855	(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Reich-enbach(RTO). C/1-52, at 1730, BS 555831, searching Village discovered 2x large containers of rice, with 2500x lbs unpolished rice hidden in walls of hut. Will be evac'd to Son Tin. Found what appeared to be Heroin.				DTOC TM CH SEC Williams

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install.

Location

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S3

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

22 May

2400

22 May 71

ITEM TIME

NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ACTION TAKEN INIT

22	1855	1855	(C) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Reichenbach (RTO). C/1-52, at 1700H, BS 577847, searching village found 10,250 lbs rice hidden in bunker, will be extracted to Son Tnn.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JDH
----	------	------	---	-------------------------------	-----

23	1925	1925	(C) From DTOC SFC Williams to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO) D/1-1Cav, at 1800H BT 350083, 1x LOH received SAF and forced to land. 3x US WIA. Aerial rifle platoon inserted 18x US to secure LOH and extracte injured GS expended on area. WIA evac'd to 91st Evac. at 1855H. LOH extracted at 1915H.	TOC 4-3 RTO Sp4 Blevins	JDH
----	------	------	--	-------------------------------	-----

24	2000	2000	(U) Lt Haslett (DO) releived Lt Bilstrom (DO)		JDH
----	------	------	---	--	-----

25	2100	2100	(U) received Message # 288, 290, 289, 292, 293, 210, 284, 287, secret--- 294,296.	S1 S2	JDH
----	------	------	---	----------	-----

26	2200	0015	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). Pf 174, at 2115H, BS 455084, engaged 15x VC with SAF. VC returned fire, VC broke contact at 2130H and evaded southwest Arty fired. Illum. 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Stewart	JDH
----	------	------	---	-----------------------------	-----

27	2220	2345	(C) From Hawk Hill Sp4 Lyvers(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). 77 Ranger, at 2200, BS 875140, engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x K44 CIA, 30x lbs corn, 5x structures.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Travis	JDH
----	------	------	---	----------------------------	-----

28	2220	2345	(C) From Hawk Hill Sp4 Lyvers (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO) 1/5 ARVN, at 1700H BS 822870, engaged and killed 1x VC, 1x AK 47, 4x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Travis	JDH
----	------	------	---	----------------------------	-----

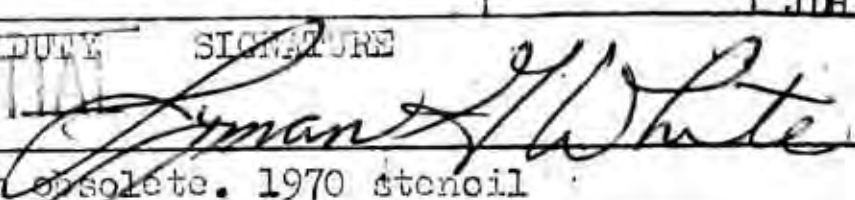
29	2350	0015	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). Pf 174, at 2230, BS 448080, engaged 10x VC with SAF. 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. Contact broke at 2300H and VC evaded west.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Stewart	JDH
----	------	------	---	-----------------------------	-----

30	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory		JDH
----	------	------	---	--	-----

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		BT 537073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	22 May	2400	22 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INLET			
31	2400	2400	NH NH 38 BS 5480 to 5980 to 590755 south to river west along river to 540764 north to start. NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5296 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start.				JDH
32	2400	2400	AC AC 41 from BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 64 UL BS 2262 LR BS 2958 AC 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start.				JDH
33	2400	2400	MA 1-52: A - BS 535788, 533788, 536788, 536787, 531798, B - BS 559899, 564863, 573873, 561860, 565864, 571871, 565875, 567863, C - BS 357808, 351809.				JDH
34	2400	2400	The 198th inf Bde & 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. D/1-1 Cav at 2200H, BS 553786, engaged and killed 1x VC. PF 59, at 0100H, Bt 240237, engaged UNSEF, 11x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x M60 CIA. PF 188 on 211930 May, BT 200212, hit BBT 1x PF WIA. PR 32 On 212320, BT 270175, engaged UNSEF 1x VC KIA, 1x shotgun CIA. PF 199, at 1030H BS 675905, hit BBT 1x PF WIA. A/4-3 at 1230H BT 185009, MA detonate, 1x VC KIA. C/4-3 at 1335H BT 182100, engaged 1x VC, 1x M1 carbine CIA. D/1-1 Cav at 1155H BT 357079, contact, 1x US WIA. C/1-52, at 1430H, BS 580851, 1x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA. A/4-3, at 1610H BT 204013, 1x US WIA, stepped on punji stick. P/1-1 Cav, at 1800H BT 350083 1x LOH received SAF 3x US WIA. PF 174 at 2115H BS 455084, engaged 15x VC, 3x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA. 77th Ranger at 2200H, BS 875140, engaged and killed 2x VC, 1x K44 CIA. 1/5 ARVN at 1700H, BS 822870, engaged and killed 1x VC, 1x AK47 CIA. PF 174 at 2230 BS 448080, engaged 10x VC 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. Middle Sex Peak 2x VC KIA.				
36	2400	2400	Log Closed				JDH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3							
DA FORM 159. Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stenoil							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 MAY 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		JDH
2	0800		(U) Lt Haslett releived by Lt Hall as DO.	MFR	FJS
3	0930	0930	(U) From 6th ARVNLNO Sgt Workman to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO). 4/6 ARVN Regt, at 222145 May, BS 265674, had MA detonate. Results; 3x VC KIA, 8x CCHG CIA, 20x lbs rice CIA. Neg. ID.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
4	0930	0930	(C) From 1-52 Lt Etoch (DO) to BTOC,MSG Simon(NCOIC). A/1-52, at 0840H, BS 550823, while clearing road for convoy detonated 1x 81mm BBT with trip wire firing device. Located in hedge row approx 75m north of road. 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac. at 0850H. 2x US WIA(M).	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
5	1025	1030	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark. RCN/1-6, at 0945H, BS 414037, Observed 2x VC approx 900m northwest. Fired Arty. Swept with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
6	1032	1040	(U) From B/26 Eng, Sgt Saucedo to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). B/26 Eng. at 1010H BS 604812, found and destroyed 1x M14 A1 AP mine. Located on south side of road, with ammo can covering it. Crater 12"x 8".	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
7	1103	1132	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Lt Long to BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC). 3/5 ARVN Regt. at 0945H, AS 894882, contact with UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN WIA, 1x VC KIA, 5x CCHG CIA. BIP.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
8	1345	1355	(C) From Tam Ky Lt Long to BTOC, SSG Hey (S2 RTO). 3/5 ARVN Regt. at 1220H, AS89488, contact with UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
9	1400	1410	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, PFC PANE(RTO). 1/B/4-3, at 1215H, BT272083, observed 3x VC come out of woodline and go	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified at 3 year interval

Declassified after 12 years

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

(con't)

back into woodline. Arty fired. approx 300m
east, swept with negative results.

10

1415

1502

(U) From Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson to BTOC PFC
Pane(RTO). PF 102, at 222055 May, BT155234,
engaged 1x VC sqd. with SAF and arty. Results
1x VC KBA(B/3-16).

DTC

EJS

TMCH

SFC Williams

11

1435

1458

(C) From Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, PFC
Pane (RTO). RF 403, at 0040H, BT178180,
engaged by UNSEF, with SAF. Results; 2x RF
WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA/CIA/DOW at An Tan
Hospital. Some documents CIA.

DTC

EJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

12

1800

1805

(C) From 1-52, Lt Shaghart(DO) to BTOC Sp4
Small(RTO). C/1-52, at 1600H, BS579844,
found 6x metal containers with 2500lbs of
unpolished rice, Hidden in walls of structures
Will be Evac'd to Son TinH.

DTC

JDH

RTO

SSG Buehrig

13

1930

1930

(U) Received Message # 310,211, 912,313.

SI

JDH

14

1945

1945

(U) Lt Haslett(DO) releived Cpt. Basnar(DO)

JDH

15

2000

2003

(C) From 1-6, Lt McClain (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull(RTO). Chippewa, at 1855, BS538937, IOS
15x VC with packs and weapons. Arty fired
NH on station from 1850H to 2010H with neg.
observations.

DTC

JDH

RTO

Sgt Counts

16

2015

2250

(C) From 1-6 Lt McClain (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull(RTO). C/1-6, at 1945H, BT492013, observed
10x VC with packs and 2x vc with weapons.
Approx 800m southeast moving west to east.
Arty fired. Will sweep first light.

DTC

JDH

RTO

Sgt Counts

17

2015

2020

(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Schomocker (RTO) to BTOC
Hill 270, at 1945, BT430029, observed 3x
packs approx. 2000m southeast. Moving west to
east. Arty fired.

DTC

JDH

RTO

Sgt Counts

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S3

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 MAY 71

2400

23 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	2205	2250	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff(RTO) RCN/1-6, at 2130H, BT 412026, observed 3x VC approx. 400m Northeast. Sniper team engaged, 2x VC KIA, 1x VC evaded southeast. NH on station from 2150H-2230H, and received fire from BT 416025. Alt. 300 ft. Speed 40 knots, neg hits. Engaged SEL. 1x VC KIA with weapon.	DTOC RTO Sgt. Travis	JDH
19	2330	2350	(C) From CLDC Sgt Melson to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff, (RTO). CLDC/SSIII, at 2305H, BS 506057 bunker 330 received 10x rnds of AK47 fire Hit bunker with neg. casualties, Flareship checked out area with neg observations. Broke station at 2345H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	JDH
20	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all BN's, CLDC, & DTOC satisfactory.		JDH
21	2400	2400	NH NH 35 FROM BT 3207 to 3501 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 37 From BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start. NH 38 From BS 5480 to 5880 to 590755 to south to river, west along river to 540764 to start. NH 42 From BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start.		JDH
22	2400	2400	AC AC 42 UL BS 1380 LR BS 1876 AC 43 UL AS 7988 LR AS 8577 AC 36 BT 1510 to 1913 to 2513 to 2510 to start AC 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 49 AT 7918 to 8222 to 8423 to 8520 to 8318 to 8117 to start.		JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

2

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 MAY 71	2400	23 MAY 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 MAY 71	2400	24 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		JDH
2	0335	0340	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Brown(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). D/4-3, at 0300H, BT 177079, bunker #1 observed 1x VN approx 700m northeast, with searchlight. 81mm mortar fired on SEL. Will sweep first light.	DTOC DO Cpt Brock	JDH
3	0515	0520	(C) From 1-52, Lt Etoc(DO) to BTOC Sgt Travis (TC). D/1-1 Cav, at 0445H, BS 572759, observed and engaged 3-4x large bunkers. Results: destroyed.	DTOC (TC) Sgt Travis	JDH
4	0630	0700	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC, Cpt Basnar(Asst. S3). At 0355H, PF 162 outpost (BT209214) received a ground probe by estimated 2x VC Co. At 0615H received B40 rocket attack. Arty fired, results: 1x PF WIA(E). GS were dispatched to outpost. The probe was repelled. At 0630H, Tam Ky received 4x 122mm rockets. Impacted at BT 307213, 284219, 293212, 289215. SEL was BT 190243. Arty fired on SEL? Results 2x VN(CIV) WIA, 1x House was 70% destroyed.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
5	0800	0810	(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO). 116 Avn Co, at 0745H, BS 357813 during CE of D/1-52, GS received approx. 30x rounds SAF. Negative hits. Speed 80x knots altitude 100x feet. GS expended & arty fired on SEL with unk results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
6	0800		(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Hall as DO.	MFR	FJS
7	0845	0855	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 2/C/1-52, at 0700H, BS556829, found 5x metal containers(2.5'x 4'). They contained 5,600x lbs of unpolished rice. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
GROUP-4					
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 MAY 71

2400

24 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0845

0855

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/C/1-52, at 0730H, BS580854, found 4x metal containers(3'x 4'). They contained 4,850x lbs unpolished rice. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SSG Buehrig

9

0845

0855

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 (RTO). 3/C/1-52, at 0745H, BS 579844, found 6x metal containers(3'x 4'). They contained 7,300x lbs of unpolished rice. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

10

1040

1115

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Salles(RTO) To BTOC, PFC Pane(RTO). Rcn/1-6, at 0900H, BT 412026, swept area of last nights contact. Found 1x piece of OD blanket which was blood soaked. Foot prints indicate 15-20x personnel were in area. It appeared as though some bodies were dragged away to the north.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

11

1125

1130

(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 1/B/1-52, at 1045H, BS 575795, while securing land clearing opns detonated 1x 4.2in BBT with tripwire firing device. 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac. at 1100H. Crater 15"x 15".

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

12

1200

1220

(C) From 1-6, Lt Sparks(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 1-6, at 1015H, BS 583928, reported to 1-6 that VC are burning village. D/1-1 Cav on station at 1035H detained 2x VN(M) they were evading from area. When taken to Binh Son, were released. Aerorifle platoon inserted 1045H, extracted 1110H. PF 17 moved to village and made contact with VC who were evading west. 1x PF WIA(E) to Binh Son Results in willage: 2x RF KIA, 2x VN(Civ) killed, 6x structures burned.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

13

1420

1425

(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza (DO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark(TM CH). A(-)/1-52, at 1345H, BS487795, during search of village, have found approx 8,900x lbs of unpolished rice. Found in walls of structures & in 3x 55 gal drums. all

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 MAY 71	2400	24 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	(CON'T)		will be extracted to Son Tinh.				
14	1430	1435	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Grady (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 09, at 1335H, BS625886, detonated RTO M4A1 mine BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai by vegicle at 1400H.	DTOC SSG Buehrig	FJS		
15	1435	1514	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC PFC pane (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, at 0700H, AS895885, contact with UNSEF. Results; 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. At 0730H, made contact with same VC element. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS		
16	1440	1514	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1025H, AS 944832, engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS		
17	1510	1514	(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, MSG Simon(NCOIC). 1/A/1-52, at 1500H, BS498775, found and destroyed 1x 81mm BBT with tripwire. Found in straw house. Neg crater.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS		
18	1630		(U) From DTOC, SSG Buehrig(RTO) to BTOC,MSG Simon(NCOIC). RF 102, at 1500H to 1615H, BT 180213, contact with UNSEF. Results 4x VC KBG's, 2x AK47 CIA, 3x bags of rice CIA.	MFR	FJS		
19	1635	1640	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). 3/B/4-3, at 1600H, BT 273093, on patrol found 1x structure(5'x 5'x 5'). Found remains of 2x VC KBG's, approx 1x yr old. Destroyed structure.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS		
20	1655	1700	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). B(-)/1-52, at 1605H, BS547778. On land clearing opns, A ROME plow detonated what was believed to be a 250lb bomb. BBT. Crater 6'x10'. Located on road. the driver was medevaced to 91st Evac at 1640H with minor frag wounds. Plow is combat loss.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 MAY 71

2400

24 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1700

1704

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, PFC
Pane (RTO). 4/6 ARVN, at 1300H, BS293667,
found 20x 82mm rds and 1x BAR. Rds BIP. Wpn
will be extracted to Arty Hill.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

22

1703

1715

(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Small(RTO), 1/A/1-52, at 1615H, BS498776,
while in PZ, received 8-10 rds sniper fire
approx 150-200m south. Returned SAF. GS
expended on SEL. Set up blocking position
3/A/1-52 inserted vic 498774 at 1628H, to
sweep. Swept with negative results.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

23

1930

1930

(U) Lt Haslett(DO) releived Cpt Basnar(DO)

JDH

24

2000

2000

(U) received message# 216,215

SI

JDH

25

2000

2005

(C) From 1-52 Lt Sugarht,(DO) to BTOC Sgt
Tarry(TC). B/1-52, at 1600H, BS 569759, found
1x 82mm mortar rds with fuses, inside bunkers
BIP and bunkers destroyed.

DTOC

JDH

TM CH

Sgt Travis

26

2030

2035

(C) From 1-6 sgt Ball(TM CH) to BTOC Sp4
RF 489, at 2015H, BS 561907, observed 1x VC
sqd. Arty fired with unknown results.

DTOC

JDH

TM CH

SFC Williams

27

2300

2325

(C) From Tam Ky, Sp4 Hoonan (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). RF 102, at 1530H, BT 189209, engaged
4x VC. GS on station and engaged SSEL. VC
evaded northwest. CIA- 4x rucksacks, 5x CCHG,
15x HG.

DTOC

JDH

TMCH

Sgt Travis

28

2300

2325

(C) From 1-52 Lt Etoc (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Reichenbach (RTO). 123Avn, at 2240H, BS 492753
engaged 2x VC evading into structure. 2x VC
KIA, 1x bunker destroyed. Broke station at
2325H.

DTOC

JDH

Sgt Travis

29

2300

0115

(C) From 5th ARVN, Sp4 Noonan(RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Vanover(TM CH). RF 102, at 0600H, BS
180213, engaged UNSEF with SAF, arty air-
strike and gunships. Result; 2x PF KIA, 10
PF WIA, 4xVC KIA 2x AK47 CIA 2x B40 rockets

DTOC

JDH

TM CH

Sgt Vanover

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 MAY 71

2400

24 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

(CON'T)

CIA, 250x lbs rice CIA.

30

2400

2400

(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.

JDH

31

2400

2400

NH

JDH

NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start.

NH 38 BS 5480 to 5880 to 590755 to south to river west along river to 540764 to start.

NH 37 BS 4870 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875, to start.

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to start.

32

2400

2400

AC

JDH

AC 49 AT 7198 to 8222 to 8423 to 8520 to 8318 to 8117 to start..

AC 43 UL AS 7985 LR AS 8577

AC 37 UL 2389 LR 3083

AC 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start

AC 41 from BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS

5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300.

33

2400

2400

MA

JDH

1-6: B BS 331937, 330936.

1-52: B BS 530787, 544787, 538782, 529785, 533783

537780. C 583849, 577849, 574844, 582844, 555832,

558832, 555831, 557831. D 350808, 356808, 355805.

34

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde & 6th ARVN Regt. continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contact. PF 162 at 0355H, BT

209241 received ground attack, 1x PF WIA.

B/1-52, at 1045H, BS575759, hit BBT, 1x US

WIA. PF 17 at 1015H, BS583928, contact UNSEF,

1x PF WIA, 2x PF KIA. PF 09 at 1335H, BS

625886, hit mine 1x PF WIA. 3/5 ARVN at 0700H

As 895885, contact UNSEF, 6 VC KIA, 2x AK47

CIA. 1/5 ARVN at 1025H AS 944832 engaged 1x

VC, KIA., 1x AK47 CIA. RF 102, at 1500H, BT

180213, contact UNSEF, 4x VC KBG'S, 2X AK47

CIA. B/1-52 at 1605H, BS 547778, plow hit

mine 1x US WIA. 4/6 ARVN at 1300H, BS 293667

found 1x BAR. 123 Avn at 2240H BS492753,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 MAY 71

2400

24 MAY 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

(CONT)

 engaged 2x VC, KIA. PF 102, at 0600H BS
 180213, engaged UNSEF, 2x PF KIA, 10 PF WIA
 4x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CI^A.
 Middlesex Peak reports neg KIA.

35

2400

2400

Log Closed

JDH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 25 MAY 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 25 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		JDH
2	0140	0205	(C) From 1-52, Lt Eboc(DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). PF 1, at 0100H, BS638757, 1x plt VC attacked bridge on QL 1. Received 10x B40 rockets from approx 30m southeast with SAF. Contact broke at 0135H and reaction force swept. 2x CCHG CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	JDH
3	0210	0645	(C) From 1-52, Lt Etoc(DO) to BTOC Sgt tarry (TC). RF 937, at 0205H, BS720820, 724816, received 30x 82mm mortar rounds and ground attack from UNSEF. RF OP overrun and communications with RF 937 lost. Warlord on station from 0320H to 0440H with neg observations due to large amount of smoke. VC evaded from OP PF 266 will react moving to OP at first light. Results; 7x RF WIA(E), DO completed 0750H 3xRF MIA.	DTOC BTO Sgt Travis	JDH
4	0330	0340	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TC). Ly Tin PSDF, at 0135H, BT497066, PF's on bridge received SAF, AWF, 2x B40 rockets and ground attack from BT 503065. Illum fired. NH on station 0210H to 0247H, with neg observations. Contact broken at 0155H, and VC evaded north. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x PSDF KIA, 2x PSDF WIA, 1x truck destroyed. Neg damage to bridge, will sweep first light.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	JDH
5	0530	0530	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vinyard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). RF 500, at 0400H, BS 390160, 20x VC engaged with SAF, RF returned SAF. VC evaded west and contact broken at 0420H. 1x RF WIA. Will sweep first light.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	JDH
6	0555	0555	(C) From CLDC, Cpt Miller(DO) to BTOC LT Haslett(DO). CLDC, at 0445, Chu Lai received 7x 122MM rockets, impacting at BT 529095, 528099, 523075, 522093, 523095, 536094, 529109. Neg casualties and minor damage to structures belonging to 723 Maintenance. Ly Tin reported SEL at BT453023 & 382016. Crater analysis	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	JDH

GROUP 1

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 25 MAY 71

2400 25 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

6

(CON'T)

indicate SEL vicinity BS432984, to 442997. NH
on station from approx 0530H to 0600H with
neg observations.

7

0755

0830

(U) From 1-52, Lt Eatock (DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Small(RTO). 2/C/1-52, at 0530H, BS555823,
found and destroyed ox Chinese Claymore mine.
Not a BBT. Located in hedgerow along trail.
Crater 3'x 3'. Also found and destroyed a
CBU bomblet. Not a BBT. Located in a rice
paddy. Crater 8"x 10".

DIOC

TM CH

SFC Williams

FJS

8

0800

(U) Lt Haslett relieved by Lt Hall as DO.

MFR

FJS

9

0930

(U) Lt Hall relieved by Cpt Basnar as DO.

MFR

FJS

10

1145

1155

(U) From 1-52 Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Small(RTO). 2/B/1-52, at 1100H, BS 539778
while securing land clearing opns, found
and destroyed 7x B40 rocket rounds. They
were covered with brush, along side a part-
ially destroyed structure. Slightly rusted
and beg markings.

DIOC

RTO

SP4 Winter

FJS

11

1240

1255

(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Salles(RTO) to BTOC, PFC
Pane(RTO). PF 06, at 0930H, BS50086, received
sniper fire resulting in 1x PF WIA(E) to
Binh Son by vehicle. PF swept with neg results

DIOC

RTO

SSG Buehrig

FJS

12

1240

1255

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, PFC
Pane(RTO). Rcn/6ARVN, at 1130H, BS210614,
on eagle flight engaged 4x VC with SAF.
Results; 4x VC KIA, 1x CCHG CIA, 1x MINE CIA,
1x Pack with medicine CIA, 4x hammocks CIA,
1x French rifle CIA.

DIOC

RTO

SSG Buehrig

FJS

13

1400

1410

(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC, SSG
Hey(S2 RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1100H, AS966862
found a VC bicycle factory and repair shop
(20M x 10M). Inside found 18x wheels, 8x
rims, 2x tires, 2x handle bars. Evacuated to
Hong Mai.

DIOC

TM CH

SFC Williams

FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 MAY 71

2400

25 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14	1815	1825	(U) From 1-6, Lt McClain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO), A/123 Avn, at 1630H, BS485015, BG Gorwitz, in his C & C ship, spotted caves Warlord expended on suspected enemy location Blues inserted. Blues extracted at 1800H with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
15	1815	1820	(U) From 1-6 Lt McClain (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). D/1-1, at 1730H, BS423960, observed and engaged 1x VC in green uniform. Neg weapon. Neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
16	1930		(U) Cpt Basnar(DO) relieved by Lt Hall(DO)	MFR	TMH
17	1945	1950	(U) From 1-52 Lt Sughart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). C/1-52, at 241300H, BS 557829, while on patrol with Son Tinh National Police detained 1x Military age female, 30-35yrs black pants, green shirt, neg ID. Evac IPW 241800H, class CD.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
18	2000	2000	(U) Received message # 347,348.	SI	TMH
19	2040	2055	(C) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). C/4-3, at 1930H, BT 152090, had MA detonate with neg results/ While sweeping area 2x US detonated 2d MA approx 40M from first/ Result 2x US NBI(E) to 91st Evac DO completed 2030H.	DTOC DO Cpt Ferguson	TMH
20	2045	2100	(U) From 1-6 Lt McClain (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). C/1-6, at 2000H, BS490023, observed 7x with packs and weapons. Wearing green fatigues and bush hats. 250m to the north moving north to south. Engaged with SAR arty illum fired. NH 48 on station 2010H with negative sighting. Results 1x VC KIA neg ID 20-30Yrs old. 3x CCHG & 1x AK47 Mag CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 MAY 71

2400

25 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21	2120	2125	(C) From 1-52 Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 59 Land Clearing Co. at 2000H BS 534790, 1x US fell and injured back. DO completed 91st Evac 2115H, Result 1x US NBI.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	TMH
22	2200	2210	(U) From 1-52, Lt Eatock(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1, Sabre 48, at 2145H, BS512753, flying NH 37, received 25-30 rounds SAF with negative hits. Alt 60x feet, speed 65x knots Returned fire with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH
23	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all BN's, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.		TMH
24	2400	2400	NH		TMH
			NH 36 BT 1101 to 1304 to 1900 to BS 1797 to start.		
			NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start		
			NH 37 BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start		
			NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start.		
			NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.		
25	2400	2400	AC		TMH
			AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.		
			AC 28 ZC 1925 to 1922 to 2122 to AT 8226 to 8028 to start.		
			AC 49 AT 7918 to 8222 to 8423 to 8520 to 8318 to 8317 to start.		
			AC 43 UL AS 8391 LR AS 8883		
			AC 31 UL BT 3900 LR BS 4495		
			AC 42 UL BS 4687 LR BS 5283		
26	2400	2400	MA		TMH
			1-6: A BT 423026,433014,414018, B BS 328938, 349947,349949. C BT 472023,469021.		
			1-52: B BS 544787,539785,531786,533783,538782 537780. C BS 579849,579845,577849,580844, 576845,575840.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 MAY 71

2400

25 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. RF 937, at 0205H, BS 720820, BS724816, received mortar and ground attack, Results; 7x RF WIA(E), 3x RF MIA. Ly Tin PSDF's and PF's, at 0135H, BT 497066 received SAF, AWF, B40 rockets & ground attack. Results 2x VC KIA. RF 500, at 0400H BS 390160, received fire from estimated 20x VC. Results; 1x RF WIA. PF 06, at 0930H, BS 500863 received sniper fire, results; 1x PF WIA(E). R/6 ARVN, at 1130H BS 210614, engaged 4x VC, results; 4x VC KIA, 1x French rifle CIA. C/4-3, at 1930H, BS 152040 detonated MA, results 2x US NBI(E). C/1-6 at 2000H, BS490023, engaged 7x VC, results; 1x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports 1x KIA

TMH

28

2400

2400

Log Closed

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ., IN, S3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 MAY 71

2400

26 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		TMH
2	0800		(U) Lt Hall releived by Cpt Basnar as DO.	MFR	FJS
3	0845	0850	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/A /1-6, at 0745H, BT433010, detonated 1x BBT. Toe-popper with petna, located on trail. Results; 1x KCS WIA(E) to 91st Evac. at 0845H.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
4	0900	0910	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Rcn/1-52, at 0800H BS 565881, found 1x MS (15'x 8'). Heard voices and engaged structure. 3-5x VC were observed evading from structure, into woodline. During sweep found 2x VC KIA, 3x M16, 1x M79, 2x AK47, 4x AK47 mag. 22x M16 mag. 6x HE rds, 4x CCHG, 5x USHG(M33), 15x C-cell batteries, assorted medical supplies and documents. Items will be extracted to FSB Stinson.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
5	0910	0915	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, PFC Pane(RTO). 4/6 ARVN, at 0545H, BS293698, conducted raid with following results; 17 VC KIA, 1x Chinese MG CIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 1x K50 pistol CIA, 1x French rifle CIA, 69x CCHG CIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA (M).	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
6	0910	0915	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO). LRRP/6 ARVN, at 0215H, BS 683815, ambushed 3x VC, results; 3x VC KIA, 1x UNK type pistol CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(M).	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
7	1030	1130	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 174, at 0300H, Report that VC destroyed 2x unsecured foot bridges located at BT 462053, 455054. Streams are fordable by foot.	DTOC TM CH SGC Williams	FJS
8	1045	1100	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 174, at 251800May, BT 457013, found 1x 122mm rocket on a launcher. It was	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 MAY 71	2400	26 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	(CON'T)		projected at Chu Lai. Will be extracted to Ly Tin District HQ.		
9	1120	1215	(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC SSG Hey (S2 RTO). 3/C/1-52, at 0930H, BS 517836, detained 2x VN(F), 18 & 30x years old. Neg ID.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
10	1145	1215	(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC). 1/C/1-52, at 0900H, BS 50883, found 7x metal containers of unpolished rice (3'x 4'x 3'). Hidden in wall of structure. Approx 6,500x lbs. Evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
11	1145	1215	(U) From 1-52 Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC,MSG Simon(NCOIC). 3/C/1-52, at 0930h, BS 517836, found 4x baskets(3'x 3') of unpolished rice inside an abandoned structure. Approx 2,500x lbs. Evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
12	1200	1215	(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). 3/5 ARVN, at 1100H, AS 827886, engaged 2x VC with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x K44 CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
13	1200	1215	(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). 3/5 ARVN, at 0945H, AS 824896, found 4x VC killed by airstrike.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
14	1200	1257	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) PF 102, at 0930H, BT155237, engaged 3x VC with SAF, arty and mortars. Results 1x PF WIA(M), 1x 38 cal. pistol CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
15	1355	1357	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Grady(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1315H flew AC Box 33 with following results. Destroyed 1x bunker located at BS 517918, 1x bunker at BS519922, and 1x bunker at BS 516920.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 MAY 71

2400

26 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1430

1455

(U) From 1-52, Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). C/1-52, at 1020H, BS 511868, during EF, GS engaged 6-8x VC with weapons evading in woodline. 2/C inserted and swept finding 1x VC KBGS. 2/C observed 1x VC in a spider hole, approx 100m south. Engaged and killed 1x VC and captured 1x AK47. AT 1050H 1/C was inserted with 2/C and 3/C was inserted at BS 511865. 3/C observed 2x VC evading into bunker. Engaged with HG resulting in 2x VC KIA. At 1115H, BS 511867, 1/C engaged 1x VC approx 100m east, resulting in 1x VC KIA. Also found 1x VC KBGS. Total results; 4x VC KIA, 2x VC KBGS, 1x AK47 CIA.

DTOC

RTO

SEC Williams

FJS

F

17

1500

1520

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, PFC Pane (RTO). GS/116 AVN, at 1350H, BT280093, observed and engaged 5x VC in open. GS received UNK amount of SAF. Alt 800ft. Speed 80x knots. Negative hits. At 1425H, checking area observed, engaged but not destroy, 3x rucksacks, 1x AK47, and 2x RPG launchers.

DTOC

RTO

SSG Buehrig

FJS

18

1715

1720

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Anderson(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 59LCC, at 1630H, BS 558815, D-7 dozer detonated est. 40# mine beside road. Neg casualties. Left track of dozer blown off. Crater 8'x 6'.

DTOC

RTO

Sp4 Winter

TMH

19

1715

1725

(U) D/1-1, Sabrer 25, to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH) D/1-1, Sabre 25, at 1645H, 1710H, AT847100, observed possible base camp. AT 844094, numerous fighting positions and north-south trail. AT 849102, several freshly cultivated fields. AT 842104 to AT 836173 well used trail with moderate activity.

DTOC

RTO

Sp4 Winter

TMH

20

1720

1725

(C) From Tam Ky LNO Lawson to BTOC, SSG Hey (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, At 1540H, AS 832876, engaged UNSEF. Results 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA, 6x VC KIA, 4x VC CIA. 4x VC CIA will be Evac to Hawk Hill.

DTOC

RTO

Sp4 Winter

TMH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 MAY 71	2400	26 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1730	1740	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Deen (S3) to BTOC Cpt Basnar(DO). 2/C/1-6, at 1555H, BT 490023, engaged by 5x VC with 1x round of M79. Returned fire, swept area found 2x PSDF WIA dressed in black PJ's 300m east. DO completed to Ly Tin 1700H. PSDF in C/1-6 AO without permission and without radio.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH
22	1805	1810	(U) From 1-52 Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). C/1-52, at 1730H BS 584839, found 1x 82mm mortar round BBT with trip wire firing device, in hedge row along trail BIP.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH
23	1910	1915	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks(DO) to BTOC, Sgt Tarry(TM CH). D/1-1 Sabre 76, at 1850H BS 522899, inserted Blues at 1900H to check bunkers. Extraction cold at 1910H due to BB's in area. GS expended with Negative results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
24	1930	1930	(U) Cpt Basnar(DO) relieved by Lt Hall(DO)	MFR	TMH
25	2025	2025	(U) received message #'962,963,964,965,966	SL	TMH
26	2030	2040	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). D/1-1, Saber 48, at 2015H, BT 121022, observed campfire 4-5x individuals evading. Did not expend. Arty processed from Professional with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH
27	2355	2400	(U) From 1-52, Lt Eatock(DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). D/1-1, Saber 48, 2330H, BS 491795, flying NH 37 observed 2x Individuals, Neg packs evading. Expended 200 rnds mini-gun with UNK results. Broke station 2350H when mini-gun jammed.	DTOC RTO Sgt Williams	TMH
28	2400	2400	(U) Commo check with all BN's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.		TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 MAY 71	2400	26 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207, to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 BT 1101 to 1304 to 1900 to 1797 to start. NH 37 BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.		TMH
30	2400	2400	AC AC 46 UL AT 8115 LR AT 8609 AC 49 AT 7918 to 8222 to 8423 to 8520 to 8318 to 8117 to start. AC 30 UL BS 2190 LR BS 2684 AC 33 BS 480883 to 4893 to 5793 to 5791 to start. AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.		TMH
31	2400	2400	MA 1-6: a BT 433027, 435023, 433031, 407015. B BS 327941. C BT 493024. 1-52: B BS 574827, 577826, 584825, 579825, 576823 C BS 578844, 579837, 567841, 580843, 578840, 565837, 583839, 571839, 567836. R BS 585881, 560877.		TMH
32	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued operations in the TAOR with light contacts. 1/A/1-6, at 0745H, BT 433010, detonated toe-popper BBT, results: 1x KCS WIA(E). R/1-52, at 0800H BS 565881, engaged 3-5x VC results; 2x VC KIA, 3x ML6, 1x M79, 2x AK 47 CIA. 4/6 ARVN at 0545H, BS 293698, cdt raid results; 17 VC KIA, 1x CC/MG, 2x AK47 1x K50, and 1x French rifle CIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(M). LRRP/6th ARVN at 0125H BS 683815, ambushed 3x VC, results; 3x VC KIA 1x UNK type pistol CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(M). 3/5 ARVN, at 1100H, AS 827886, engaged 2x VC, results; 2x VC KIA, 1x K44 CIA. 3/5 ARVN, AT 0945H, AS 824896, found 4x VC KBA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 MAY 71	2400	27 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		TMH
2	0800		(U) Lt Hall(DO) relieved by Cpt Basnar(DO).	MFR	FJS
3	1230	1250	(C) From 1-52 Lt Homza(DO) to BTOC Sp4 White (RTO). 3/C/1-52, at 1030H, BS 582843, while searching village found and destroyed 400x lbs unpolished rice. Found in 3x baskets. (1'x 1').	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
4	1330	1330	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC, PFC pane (RTO). 1/D/4-3, at 1230H, BT 231003, detonated CCHG BBT, with tripwire across trail. Results; 2x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1305H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
5	1515	1520	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Shoemaker, (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 White (RTO). PF 34, at 1230H, BS 482877, received sniper fire, resulting in 1x PF WIA (E) to Quang Ngai, completed 1315H. Sniper evaded to northwest.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH
6	1540	1545	(U) 1-52, Lt McCunber (DO) to BTOC, Lt Miller (DO). 59 LCC, at 1435H, BS 577828, found and destroyed 175mm round BBT, tripwire firing device, 5x ft. off ground.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
7	1600	1605	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Shoemaker(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull(RTO). PF 34, at 1430H, BS 515877, found and destroyed 1x tunnel complex, 200x lbs rice.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
8	1850	1900	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 1/C/1-52, at 1800H, BS 580846, on patrol with NPFF detained 2x MAF. One age 28 wearing purple and black, neg ID. Other, age 20 wearing black neg ID. NPFF believed they work for VC. Will extract to FSB Stinson.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
9	1855	1910	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Shoemaker to BTOC, SP4 White(RTO). Bing Son, at 1430H, BS 724895, RD Cadre from Bien An (V) detonated 1x M14	DTOC	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year Interval

Declassified after 12 years

GROUP-4

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 MAY 71

2400

27 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

(CON'T)

mine. Results: 1x RD Cadre WIA(E) to Quang Ngai, at 1800H.

10

1915

2300

(C) From 1-6 Cpt Deen(S3) to BTOC Lt Miller (DO). Arty AO (Red Baron-27) D/1-1 Cav (Saber 40), at 1900H, BS 461021, Arty AO Spotted 5x 122mm Rockets set up and aimed at Chu Lai. 50x rounds 105mm HE fired. D/1-1(Saber 40) on station 1930H. Aerorifle platoon not inserted. C/1-6 began moving to SEL at 2000H. D/1-1 received sporadic AW and SAF from BT 465017 and 463023. Returned fire with UNK results, broke station at 2130H. D/1-1 back on station at 2150H. Reported rockets had been moved. 2230H C/1-6 moved into NDP at BT 473023. D/1-1 broke station 2250H. Arty to be fired continually during night and D/1-1 to check area each hour. C/1-6 will sweep at first light.

DTOC

TMH

DO

Cpt Ferguson

11

1930

1930

(U) Lt Hall relieved Cpt Basnar as DO.

MFR

TMH

12

2025

2025

(U) Received message #373,375,376,377,378, 379,380,381,382.

SI

TMH

13

2045

2100

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/C/4-3, at 1930H, BT 219109, had MA detonate. Swept area and observed 1x VC dragging 2x VC. Engaged 1x VC approx 20x meters south in heavy under brush. VC evaded. Results: 2x VC KIA. Will sweep first light.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Kline

14

2215

2225

(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Salvia(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 59 LCC, at 2040H, BS 573824, 1x US with snakebite. Results: 1x US NBI. DO completed at 2100H to 91st Evac.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Williams

15

2310

2315

(U) From 1-52 Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO. Son Tinh, RF 9370P, at 2130H, BS 722814, received SAF from UNSEF 800m south east NCD. Returned fire swept finding blood trails. NFI.

DTOC

TMH

RTO

Sgt Travis

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 MAY 71

2400

27 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

2358

2400

(U) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Spl
Small(RTO). PF 27, at 2300H, BS 577964, PF's
at Nonc Mau Bridge engaged 1x Sqd VC. VC
returned fire and evaded west. Contact broken
at 2340H. Results: 2x VC KIA, 3x B40 rockets
CIA, 4x AK47 magazines fully loaded CIA. ARTY
illum processed.

DIOC

TMH

TM CH

SEC Williams

17

2400

2400

Commo check all BN'S DIOC, CCLDC. Satisfactory

TMH

18

2400

2400

NH

TMH

NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start.
NH 36 BT 1101 to 1304 to 1900 to BS 1797 to
start.

NH 37 BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to
start.

NH 38 UL BS 2280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.

19

2400

2400

AC

TMH

AC 46 UL AT 8115 LR AT 8609

AC 30 UL BS 2190 LR BS 2684

AC 35 UE BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to
start

AC 41BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

20

2400

2400

MA

TMH

1-6: A BT 435029, 435032, 404016, 426009. B
BS 327947, 345927.

1-52: A BS 577825. C BS 573844, 579849, 570879,
578843, 581849, 569879, 578846, 573850, 574846,
572849.

21

2400

2400

(C) The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt con-
tinued combined pacification operations in the
TAOR with light contact. 1/C/4-3, at 1230H
BT 231003, detonated BBT CCHG. Results 2x US
WIA(E). PF 34, at 1230H, BS 482877, received
sniper fire. results; 1x PF WIA(E). 2/C/4-3
at 1930H, BT 219109, had MA detonated, results;

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 MAY 71

2400

27 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

(CON'T)

2x VC KIA. PF 27 At 2300H, BS 577964, engaged
VC sqd. Results 2x VC KIA.
Middlessex Peak reports 2x VC KIA.

22

2400

2400

Log Closed

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971-378-789

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 MAY 71

2400

28 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1	0001		Log Opened		TMH
2	0020	0400	(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Noonam, to BTOC, Lt Hall (DO). MACV, at 282350 May 71, AT 913246 UNSEF attacked Son Tan(V) with SAF & HG. Friendly returned SAF from LZ Siberia & Karen with UNK results. Will sweep first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
3	0715	0720	(U) From Div. Intsum # 147-71, to BTOC Lt Hall (DO). D/1-1, at 261345 May 71, AS 832876 engaged UNSEF in support of 3/5 ARVN. Results: 4x NVA KIA.		TMH
4	0725	0730	(U) From 1-6, Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 White(RTO). D/1-1, at 0505H, BT 460014, checked area of rocket sighting(BS 461021) Observed cave with signs of recent use. Processed arty and fired 50 cal. with UNK results Broke station at 0640H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
5	0800	0800	Cpt Basnar releived Lt Hall as DO.	MFR	TMH
6	0830	0920	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 2/A/1-6, at 0800H, BT 436029, while picking up MA, found that blasting cap had been removed and had detonated. Found 1x pair of sandals and small amount of blood. Claymore was still in place.	DTOC RTO SP4 Winter	FJS
7	1044	1050	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 4/5 ARVN, at 0745H, AT 877220 contact with UNSEF. Results; 8x VC KIA, 5x VC CIA, 1x M16 CIA, 1x M14 CIA, 1x ARVN WIA (E) to Tam Ky.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
8	1115	1120	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). 2/A/1-52, at 1020H, BS 574830, while securing land clearing opns found and destroyed 1x M26 HG BBT(Crater 6"x 12"), 1x 105mm BBT (Crater 4'x 2'), and 1x 81mm BBT (Crater 2'x 2'). All BBT's had tripwire firing device & were lying in the open.	DTOC	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year interval

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 MAY 71

2400

28 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1130	1140	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull(RTO). 2/A/1-52, at 1100H, BS 574830, while on land clearing opns, a bulldozer detonated 1x 81mm BBT. Crater: 2'x 2'. Neg damage or casualties.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
10	1130	1140	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark (TM CH). A/4-3, at 1105H, BS 146998, while in LZ observed and engaged 1x VC who was evading. approx 25m east. Results; 1x VC KIA. Neg ID, 20-25x yrs old.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
11	1135	1140	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1110H, AS 989875, engaged UNSEF with SAF. Results; 3c VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC' TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
12	1230	1235	(C) From 1-52 Cpt Fruend(S3) to BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC). 1/C/1-52, at 1025H, BS 541862, going into LZ, engaging 1x VC who was evading. Approx 200m North. Results; 1x VC KIA, neg ID, 25x yrs old. Also found a green uniform and some misc. clothing in area.	DTOC RTO Sgt Powell	FJS
13	1410	1425	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Pane(RTO). D/4-3, at 1330H, BT 189016, found 2x bunkers(6'x 6'x 5'), used within 48x hrs. BT 189017, found sleeping structure(12'x 6' x 8') with tunnel containing boxes and women's clothing. Will extract.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
14	1500	1530	(U) From 1-52, Lt Melson (S2) to BTOC Lt Miller(DO). 1/A/1-52, at 0845H, BS 503795, on EF found and destroyed 1x BBT. Smoke grenade can with petna.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH
15	1500	1530	(U) From 1-52, Lt Nelson (S2) to BTOC Lt Miller(DO). 1/A/1-52, at 1300H, BS573824, on EF found 2x 55 gal drums of unpolished rice(2100 lbs), hidden in walls of old well and false walls of hooch.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 MAY 71

2400

28 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1500

1530

(U) From 1-52, Lt Nielson (S2) to BTOC, Lt
Millar(DO). 3/C/1-52, at 0900H BS 502819,
on EF detained 1x VN (M), age 30x yrs, evad-
ing. Detained 1x MAM age 19 in hole in hedge-
row; 1x CCHG CIA, 2x ponchos CIA, 1x M16
magazine full CIA, medical supplies CIA, 1x
pistol belt CIA. Detained 1x MAM, age 25x yrs
hiding in false wall; 1x m26 HG CIA, 1x
pistol belt CIA, medical supplies CIA. Det-
ained 1x MAM, age 28x yrs, hiding in false
roof; 1x Hammock CIA, documents CIA. 1x MAF
detained. 15,000x lbs unpolished rice CIA,
(Total detained 4x MAM & 1x MAF).

DTOC

TMH

RTO

Sp4 Winter

17

1500

1530

(U) From Lt Nielson(S2) to BTOC Lt Miller
(EO). 2/C/1-52, at 0930H, BS 498833, found
7,500x lbs of rice hidden in false walls of
hooch. found 50x M16 rounds in cave entrance.

DTOC

TMH

RTO

SP4 Winter

18

1500

1515

(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Hull(RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1135H, AS 916875,
found 10 VC KBA. Destroyed 20x structures.

DTOC

TMH

RTO

SSG Buehrig

19

1600

1610

(U) From DTOC SSG Buehrig(RTO) to BTOC Sgt
Lark (TM.CH). G/75 Ranger, at 1339, BT 318022
Teams Montana and Tenn. found OX cart with
Bell and broken bottles.

INFO

TMH

20

1700

1710

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman(RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Hall (RTO). 4/6 ARVN, at 0510H
BS 250655, while on night raid, engaged
4x VC. Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.

DTOC'

TMH

RTO

Sp4 Winter

21

1700

1710

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane(RTO). D/1-1, at 1520-1640H, BS 110940,
found 1x corn field and fishbaskets and
traps in river. BS 120930, 1x MS and 2x
bunkers with recentuse. BS 140990, found
several living areas and cultivated fields.
BS 158935 found 12-15x MS. Destroyed 10x
MS.

DTOC

TMH

RTO

Sp4 Winter

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 MAY 71	2400	28 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1755	1805	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Shoemaker, (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 3/A/1-6, at 1320H, BT 404008 observed 2x VC. Negative packs or weapons. Processed arty with negative results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH		
23	1820	1830	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 1/C/1-52, at 1715H, BS 541869, on patrol found 1x ammo can. Following equipment CIA- 1x VC poncho liner, 7x AK47 rounds, 4x feet claymore wire, 1x blasting cap, 3x empty M16 mags, 1x propaganda booklet.	DTOC RTO Sgt Powell	TMH		
24	1900	1905	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Shoemaker(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tardy(TM CH). C/1-6, at 1820H, BT 461014 found caves with oily rags inside. 4x fighting positions outside.	DTOC DO Cpt Spinetto	TMH		
25	1930	1930	(U) Lt Hall relieved Cpt Basnar as DO.	MFR	TMH		
26	2130	2135	(U) From 1-6 Lt Sparks(DO) to BTOC Sgt Tardy(TM CH). PF 01, at 2120H, BS 705950, observed 1x platoon VC moving northwest at BS 695955. 10x rounds 105 HE fired. UNK results. Will sweep first light.				
27	2135	2135	Received message # 395,396,398,400.	SI	TMH		
28	2215	2225	(U) From 1-6 Sgt Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 33, at 2130H, BS 750900, engaged by 1x squad of VC with SAF. Returned fire. contact broken at 2150H. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA(neg serial number).	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH		
29	2320	2330	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Anderson(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). Son Tinh district HQ at 2230H, BS 638773, received 2x82mm mortar rounds impacting to northwest. One round landing in Phu Ninh(2)(H). Results; 1x VN Civillian KIA. Age 4-6x yrs old.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 MAY 71

2400

28 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

2400

2400

Commo check all BN's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory

TMH

31

2400

2400

NH

TMH

NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start
 NH 37 BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to
 start

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
 4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
 to 4405 to start.

32

2400

2400

AC

TMH

AC 10 UL AS 8533 LR AS 9029

AC 42 UL AT 7900 LR AS 8696

AC 43 UL BS 0896 LR BS 1691

AC 30 UL BS 2190 LR BS 2684

AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS
 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

33

2400

2400

MA

TMH

1-6: A BT 428036, 424005, 408019, B BS 327948,
 339928, 341928, 323933.

1-52: A BS 578825. C BS 541863, 542861, 577846,
 579840, 576848, 579848. R BS 578882, 575879.

34

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt. contin-
 ued combined pacifications in the TAOR with
 ;ogjt cpmtacts/ D/1-1, at 261345, AS832876,
 in support of 3/5 ARVN engaged UNSEF, result-
 4x VC KIA. 4/5 ARVN, at 0745H, AT877220,
 contact with UNSEF results; 8x VC KIA, 5x VC
 CIA, 1x M16 CIA, 1x M14 CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E).
 2/5 ARVN, at 1110H, AS 989875, engaged UNSEF
 resulting 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. A/4-3, at
 1105H, BS 146998, engaged 1x VC. Results 1x
 VC KIA. 1/C/1-52, at 1025H, BS 541862, engaged
 1x VC, results; 1x VC KIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 1135H
 AS 916875, found 10 VC KB^A. 4/6 ARVN, at 0510
 H, BS 250655, engaged 4x VC, results 4x VC KIA.
 1x AK47 CIA. PF 33, at 2130H, BS 570900,
 contact with 1x sqd VC, results 2x VC KIA,
 1x M16 CIA.

35

2400

2400

Operation Middlesex Peak reports 6x KIA.
 Log Closed

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 MAY 71

2400

29 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened

TMH

2

0115

0125

(U) From 1-52, Lt Shughart(DO) to BTOC Sp4
Small(RTO). D/1-1, at 0040H, BS730770, engag-
ed 1x VC, age 20-30x yrs. Results: 1x VC KIA.
Received SAF from same location, altitude
100', speed 60x knots. Neg hits. Expended
with unk results.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Kline

3

0200

0215

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Small(RTO). RF 107, at 0100H, BS 730894,
received 3x mortar rounds from 1x VC platoon.
VC evaded northwest. US arty fired from Dottie
with UNK results.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Kline

4

0245

0300

(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan(RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). Biet Lap, at 282320H, BT
227227, OP attacked by estimated 1x Co VC.
GS on station, 290020H, engaged area with
UNK results. VC evaded northwest. Will sweep
at first light. Results: 1x VN Civ KIA, 2x
VN Civ WIA(unconfirm), 10x structure destroyed.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFCKline

5

0245

0300

(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan(RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). Biet Lap, at 0115H, BT
260188, OP attacked by estimated platoon VC
using sapper techniques. Attack repelled. VC
evaded southwest. Neg friendly casualties.
Will sweep first light.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Kline

6

0530

0540

(U) From FDC, 1-14, SFC Mauldin(NCOIC) to
BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). C/1-14, at 0420H, BT
435079, received 1x UNK type round. Impacting
outside perimeter. Fired arty on SEL (BT437-
065) with UNK results.

DTOC

TMH

TM CH

SFC Kline

7

0600

(C) From Div Intsum # 148-71, dated 29 May
1971. Reference Daily Journal 280001-282400
May 71, Item # 9. Change results from neg
to read 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1140H.

MFR

FJS

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Downgraded at 3 year interval

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 MAY 71

2400

29 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0620

0645

(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Small(RTO). PF 268, at 0230H, BS 701801, en-
gaged by UNSEF with SAF. PF 268 returned SAF.
VC entered Van Thien(H) and burned 20x living
structures. D/1-1 Cav on station at 0315H.
GS engaged SEL. Broke station at 0430H. Results
1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x PF KIA, 1x M16 MIA.

DTOC

TM CH
SFC Kline

FJS

9

0955

1123

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
Hull(RTO). 1/D/4-3, at 0945H, BS 229993,
engaged 2x VC with SAF. approx 76m southwest.
Fired arty, swept area. Results; 1x pack with
documents CIA, 1x M16 CIA, VC evaded north
west. Items will be evacuated to FSB Professional.

DTOC

RTO
Sgt Powell

FJS

10

1100

1115

(C) From 1-52, Sgt Young(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
White(RTO). 2/C/1-52, at 1000H, BS 572858,
observed 1x VC setting a BBT on trail. VC
evaded and threw CCHG. Element engaged with
SAF. approx 150m northwest. Results; 1x VC
KIA, 13x yrs old, 12x CCHG CIA.

DTOC

RTO
Sp4 Winter

FJS

11

1150

1200

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC MSG
Simon(NCOIC). 1/A/4-3, at 1125H, BS 123994,
Found weapons cache. Was in a pile, not cam-
ouflaged, believed to be approx 2x yrs old.
3x 30cal water cooled MG with tripod and T&E
mech. 9x circular mag, 1x 76mm RR, 31x 76mm
rounds, 2x UNK type smaller RR, 1x US 50cal
MG, 200x 50cal rounds, 4x 82mm rounds, 1x pair
binoculars, 1x UNK type weapon with 3' long
barrel(3"Dia), mounted on wheels, (2'x3' Dia)
breach loaded and fired by lanyard. All will
be extracted to FSB Professional.

DTOC

TM CH
SFC Williams

FJS

12

1200

1212

(C) From 1-52, Sgt Young(RTO) to BTOC Cpt
Huisman. 1/D/1-52, at 1035H, BS 544807,
checking area where arty AO received ground
fire. Detained 1x VN(M). Neg ID, 19x yrs old
evacuated to IPW.

DTOC

TM CH
SFC Williams

FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 527073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 MAY 71

2400

29 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13	1200	1203	(U) From 87 Chem Det, Cpt Sneeringer to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). Flame drop from CH-47 conducted from 0928 to 1135H, BS 535768. 60x 55 gal drums dropped. 100% coverage.	DTOC RTO SSG Baehrig	FJS
14	1220	1222	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Young(RTO) to BTOC, Sgt Lark (TM CH). C/1-52, at 1150H, BS 572860, found and destroyed 1x CCHG. Not a BBT.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
15	1257	1300	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Schumacher (RTO). FF265, at 1030H, BS 723956, contact with 1x squad VC with SAF vic BS 723943. VC evaded west. Results; 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1200H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
16	1300	1301	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). I/D/4-3, at 1230H, BS 234993, reference item # 9. While sweeping, observed and engaged 1x VC with SAF. Approx 40m south west. Results; 1x VC KIA, neg ID, 20x yrs old 1x AK47 CIA 2x CCHG CIA, 1x pack with personal items CIA. Items will be extracted to FSB Professional.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
17	1330	1344	From 198th Bde Arty LNO, Cpt Wolf to BTOC Cpt Basnar(Asst S3). D/1-1 Cav, at 1000H while flying A/C Box 42, received UNK amount SAF and AWF from vic AS 795989. Numerous bunkers & clothing observed. A LOH took 1x Hit flying at 45', 40 knots. Airstrike put on SEL at 1115H. BDA: 3x structures & 8x bunkers destroyed.	DTOC	FJS
18	1500	1510	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). D/4-3, at 1410H, BT 191016, engaged 1x VC with pack and weapon at 75m south. Swept with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
19	1500	1510	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). D/4-3, at 1410H, BT189016, found 25x acres of corn and other vegetables. will be dest.	DTOC SSG Buehrig. (RTO)	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 MAY 71

2400

29 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1600	1605	From 1-52, Sp4 Young(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White (RTO). 59 LCC, at 1515H, BS 574831, found 105mm MD BBT with tripwire. BIP, crater 2'x 2'x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ '.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
21	1640	1700	(C) From DTOC SSG Buehrig (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). CLDC, at 1555H, BT 580030, UNK type explosion possible command detonated claymore, Results 2x PF KIA, 3x VN Civ KIA, 5x VN Civ WIA(E). DO completed 91st Evac 1527H.	1-6 RTO Sgt Ball	TMH
22	1915	1925	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Shoemaker(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1600H, BT 480015, observed 2x VC, evading into cave. Aerorifle platoon inserted. Searched cave. VC had evaded through a rear opening in the cave. Platoon extracted with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
23	1930	1930	(U) Lt Hall relieved Cpt Basnar as DO.	MFR	TMH
24	2000	2010	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy, (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). D/4-3, at 1925, BS 233995, MA detonated. Processed arty will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	TMH
25	2035	2035	Received messages # 415,416,414,417,418	SI	TMH
26	2035	2045	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Davis (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1-52, at 2015H, BS 517778, OF 1 received 1x mortar round impacting outside perimeter. Neg casualties or damage. Arty processed on SEL at BS 515785. At 2025H had MA detonate. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	TMH
27	2120	2130	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). RF 186, at 2055H, BT 375165, engaged 5x VC with SAF. Broke contact 2105H VC evaded west. Results; 2x VC KIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
29 MAY 71HOUR
2400DATE
29 MAY 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

2310

2320

(U) From 6th ARVN, LNO Sgt Kurtenbach(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). HQ 6th ARVN Regt at 2245H, BT514040, Arty Hill received 10x mortar rounds, impacting at perimeter on the west. Neg casualties or damage. Returned SA and .50 cal fire with UNO results. Will make crater analysis.

DTOC

TMH

RTO

Sgt Travis

29

2400

2400

Commo check with all BN's, CLDC, DTOC, satisfactory.

TMH

30

2400

2400

NH

TMH

NH 35 From BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start.

NH 37 From BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 From BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start.

NH 43 From BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.

31

2400

2400

AC

TMH

AC 23 UL ZC 1347 LR ZC 1942

AC 42 UL AT 7900 LR AT 8396

AC 43 UL BS 1388 LR BS 1875

AC 44 UL BT 2269 LR BT 2761

AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

32

2400

2400

MA

TMH

1-6: A BT 426014, 410028. B BS 343926. C BT 475006, 475008. R BS 526959.

1-52: A BS 577825, 577823. C BS 578846, 580844, 526845, 583843, 586843, 585844, 541861, 542861, 583846. R BS 579887, 586879.

33

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. D/1-1, at 0040H, BS 730770, engaged 1x VC, results 1x VC KIA. 59 LCC, at 281130H, BS 574830, D7 detonated 81mm mortar round BBT. Results; 1x US WIA (E) PF 268 at 0230H, BS 701801 engaged by UNSEF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

6

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 MAY 71	2400	29 MAY 71

IN	OUT
----	-----

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

returned fire. Results 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47
CIA, 1x PF KIA 1x M16 MIA. 1/D/4-3, at 0945H
BS 229993, engaged 2x VC , results 1x M16 CIA
2/C/1-52, at 1000H, BS 572858 engaged 1x VC
results 1x VC KIA. 1/A/4-3, at 1125H, BS
123994, found weapons cache. CIA were 3x 30
cal MG, 1x 76mm RR, 2x UNK type RR, 1x US
50 cal MG , 1x UNK type CSW(ARTY TYPE). PF
265, at 1030H, BS 723956, contact with 1x sqd
VC. Results: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E). 1/D/4-3
at 1230H, BS 234993, engaged 1x VC results 1x
VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA. CLDC, at 1555H, BT 5800
30 UNK type explosion. Results: 2x PF KIA. RF
186, AT 2055H, BT 375165, engaged 5x VC,
results 2x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports
3x VC KIA.

34	2400	2400	Log Closed
----	------	------	------------

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 MAY 71

2400

30 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Log Opened TMH

2 0200 0335 (U) From 198th ARTY LNO, Sgt Terry(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). C/1-14, at 0154H, BT 435079, Fat City received SAF and 30x UNK type mortar rounds inside perimeter. Neg. casualties. Results; 1x 2½ ton truck destroyed, 2x 5 ton trucks heavily damaged, 1x radar cable damaged. Arty processed. D/1-1 on station 0210H, expended with UNK results. Broke station 0314H. Special A/C Box cleared to be run 30 May. DTOC TM CH SFC Kline TMH

3 0800 (U) Lt Hall relieved by Cpt Basnar as DO. MFR FJS

4 0925 1005 (U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Pane(RTO). D/1-1 Cav, flew A/C Box 48 with following incidents; At 0830H, BS 213978, destroyed 3x MS. AT 0905H, BS 215978, Aero rifle platoon inserted. Detained 1x VN(F) VN(F) says area is BBT'd and VC are in area. Extracted at 1120H with neg further findings. DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig FJS

5 1045 1130 (U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 White (RTO). A/1-52, at 1000H, BS 583833, found and destroyed 1x 155mm round in a tunnel(3'x 3'x 6'). Approx 100m north, found and destroyed 1x 105mm BBT with pressure firing device. Crater 2'x 1'. DTOC TM CH SFC Williams FJS

6 1100 1120 (U) From 1-14, LNO Cpt Wolf to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). C/1-14, reports that at 290425, May 71 Fat City(BT 435079) received 2x 122 mm rockets from UNK direction and proximity. Hit outside wire. Patrol next day found 1x piece of shrapnel (3'-4') long and part of a fuse. DTOC DO Cpt Croy FJS

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 MAY 71

2400

30 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

7

1105

1130

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane(RTO). 3/C/4-3, at 1025H, BT 185092,
detonated 1x 60mm BBT with pressure release
located on side of trail. Results; 4x US
WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1055H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

8

1215

1230

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). Rcn/4-3, at 1200H, BT 291065,
while on EF engaged 2xVC. Swept area and
found 1x AK47, 1x VC KIA, followed blood trail
with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

9

1315

1330

(C) From 1-52, Cpt Fruend(S3) to BTOC, Cpt
Bashar(Assit S3). At 1100H a fire was started
in small arms ASP at FSB Stinson, when indi-
vidual carrying a box of trip flares fell
and dropped box. A pin fell out of a trip
flare igniting the box. SA ammo went off
for approx 2x hrs. ASP, kitchen portion of
mess hall, a living quarters building,
shower point and latrine destroyed. Minor
damage to structures and bunkers.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

10

1430

1445

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
Pane(RTO). 2/D/4-3, at 1340H, BT 188018,
on patrol engaged 1x VC evading. Approx 20m
west. Results; 1x VC KIA, neg ID, 50x yrs
old. In same area destroyed 2x MS (6'x 8')
and 2x tunnels (3'x 25').

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

11

1430

1445

(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber(DO) to BTOC Sp4
White(RTO). D/1-52, at 0850H, BS 514854,
found 11x balvanized barrels(2'x 3') in
a hole covered with boards and brush. Cont-
ained 440x lbs polished rice which was
evacuated to Son Tinh.

DTOC

FJS

SFC Williams

12

1446

1450

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka to BTOC Sgt Lark
(TM CH). 3/C/4-3, at 1425H, BT 188096,
found and destroyed 1x MK II HG BBT with
tripwire firing device.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 MAY 71

2400

30 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13	1520	1606	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). A/1-52, at 1400H, BS 577823 had 10x yr old VN lead them to a M16 AP mine which appeared to have been uncovered by dozer. BIP, neg crater.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
14	1525	1545	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain(DO) to BTOC Sp4 White (RTO). 1/A/1-6, at 1450H, BT 446072 detonated M16A1 mine with pressure firing device. Resulted in 4x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1500H, and 1x US WIA(M)(E) to BN aid station at Chu Lai at 1510H. Mine was in LZ.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
15	1730	1820	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). on patrol found 5x MS under construction. Inside found a drawing of FSB Professional to include bunkers and wire. Will be evacuated to FSB Professional.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Hefeale	FJS
16	1730	1820	(U) From 4-3 Sp4 Blevins(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/D/4-3, at 1550H, BT 188018, reference item # 10. During sweep found and destroyed 1x MS (10'x 10'), 1x MS (10'x 20'), 1x MS 10'x 30'x 10') with bunker (6'x 6'), underneath.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Hefeale	FJS
17	1810	1820	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 1600H, BS 114609 received UNK amount of sniper fire. Resulting in 1x ARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1640.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Hefeale	FJS
18	1815	1825	(C) From 1-52 Lt McCumber(DO) to BTOC Sp4 White(RTO). 3/D/1-52, at 1455H, BS 514854 on patrol found 6x barrels(3'x 2') buried and well camouflaged. Contained 2,500 lbs unpolished rice. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC RTO Sgt Powell	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 MAY 71

2400

30 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19	1848	1910	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Reference to item # 15. 3/C/4-3, at 1515H BT 188097, while moving to set up scvy point man detonated 60 mm mortar round BBT with pressure type firing device. Results; 6x US WIA(E), DO completed to 91st Evac 1655H. Map of FSB Professional drawn on C-ration box was destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
20	1930		Lt Hall relieved Cpt Basnar as DO.	MFR	TMH
21	2025		Received message # 430,431,432,433,434,435, 436,437.	SL	TMH
22	2050	2055	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 14, at 1925, BS 635935, engaged by 1x platoon VC with SA and mortar fire. PF's returned SAF. contact broken 1940H. VC evaded east. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	TMH
23	2055	2110	(C) From 1-52 Sgt Shidaker(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). 3/D/1-52, at 1950H. BS 514855, in ND ^r received 30x mortar rounds and SAF from southeast and west, 100m. Returned M79 fire. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	TMH
24	2310	2315	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). R/6 ARVN, AT 1515H BS 114607, engaged UNSEF. Requested G/S Processed arty. Results; 2x ARVN WIA(E). DO completed to Quang Ngai 1820H. GS from 71st Avn received UNK amount SAF from BS 1820. Engaged suspected enemy location with UNK results. Enemy casualties UNK. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC	TMH
25	2400	2400	Coinmo check all BN's, CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory	MFR	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S3			CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 MAY 71	2400	30 MAY 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 37 BS 4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start. NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4693 to start. NH 48 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to atart.	MFR	TMH			
27	2400	2400	AC AC 48 UL BS 1900 LR BS 2497 AC 42 UL AT 7900 LR AT 8396 AC 1 ZB 2188 to 2978 to 2178 to AS 7987 to start. AC 43 UL BS 0077 LR BS 0671 AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 31 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505.	MFR	TMH			
28	2400	2400	MA 1-6: A BT 432014, 413024, 431045. B BS 353925 353923. C BT 460015, 459016, 461016, 478008, 479009. RCN BS 425968, 425966. 1-52: A BS 577823, D BS 519850, 518854, 491836, 491834, 494834, 512855, 512852. RCN 588871, 587872.	MFR	TMH			
29	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt. continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. 3/C/4-3, at 1025H, BT 185092, detonated 60mm mortar round BBT. Results; 4x US WIA(E). R/4-3, at 1200H, BT 291065, engaged 2x VC results; 1x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA. 2/D/4-3, at 1340H BT 188018, engaged 1x VC, results; 1x VC KIA. 1/A/1-6, at 1450H, BT 446072, detonated M16A1 mine, results; 5x US WIA(E). 2/6 ARVN AT 1600H, BS 114609, received UNK amount of sniper fire, results 1x ARVN WIA (E). 3/C/4-3, at 1515h, BT 188097, detonated					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 MAY 71

2400

30 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

(CON'T)

60mm mortar BBT. Results 6x US WIA(E). R/6
ARVN at 1515H BS 114607, contact with UNSEF
Results 2x ARVN WIA(E). Middlesex Peak reports
2x VC/NVA KIA.

30

2400

2400

Log Closed

MFR

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 MAY 71	2400	31 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.		TMH
2	0005	0555	(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart(DO) to BTOC Lt Hall(DO). RF HQ Group 16, RF Co 712, MACV TM 40, at 302320, BS 701800, received SAF B40 rockets, and HG from UNSEF. Arty illum processed. GS on station 0105H. RF's scattered then returned. VC evaded north. GS did not expend due to prox. of friendlies. Results; 1x US WIA(M), 4x RF WIA (E), 2x RF WIA (M). 1x US WIA (M) 4x RF WIA (E) were DC to 91st Evac by 71st AVN. Enemy casualties; 1x VC KIA, 3x VC WIA. Enemy casualties credited to MACV TM. Evading VC carried away the wounded VC.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH
3	0255	0310	(U) From CLDC, Cpt Miller(DO) to BTOC Lt Hall(DO). SSI, CLDC, at 0106H, BT 529105, guard at 723d motor pool fired at unclothed individual. Inspection in mortar pool found 2x 5ton vehicles had wicks in the gas tanks SSI was put on red alert, option I. Neg further findings.	MFR	TMH
4	0300	0310	(U) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). LZ Honey, at 0230H, BS 462814, received 1x 82mm mortar round impacting 50m outside perimeter to southeast. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	TMH
5	0630	0635	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2/6 ARVN at 0600H, BS 160655, engaged 3-4x VC with SAF. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA from 727 Trans BN, 1x SKS CIA, 10x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	TMH
6	0800		(U) Lt Hall relieved by Lt Eatock as DO.	MFR	FJS
7	0810	0815	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Levins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). 3/C/4-3, at 0745H, BT 188094 moving to LZ to have equipment of personnel medevaced yesterday, extracted had M16 discharge, resulting in 1x US NBI (E) to FSB Professional at 0830H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 31 MAY 71

2400 31 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8	1000	1002	(U) From 1-52 Lt McLumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). D/1-52, at 0730H, BS519853, found a structure(2½'x 2½'x 6') containing 1850x lbs of unpolished rice. Will be extracted to Son Tinh and destroy structure.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
9	1130	1155	(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Witter(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). A/1-52, at 0715, BS 575816, 3x VN childred detonated 105mm BET. 1x VN(M), 4x yrs old killed, 2x VN (F) 10 & 12x yrs old wounded(E) to Quang Ngai at 0745H. AT 0800H children showed unit 2x AP mines and 1x 105mm BBT. Children being paid for information.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
10	1240		(U) From 1-52, Sgt Young(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 3/D/1-52, at 1115H, BS 514854, received 1x M79 into position with neg casualties. Returned SAF into SEL, BS 515853. Swept with neg results.	MFR	FJS
11	1300	1312	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). D/1-1 Cav at 1100H, flying A/C Box 48, observed and destroyed 10x structures by firing arty into area BS 226965.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
12	1410	1420	(C) From 5th ARVN Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 302050H, AS977837 contact with UNSEF with SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC	JB
13	1410	1420	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 77 Rangers, at 302050H AT 915015, contact with UNSEF - SAF - results; 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, 2x VC KIA, 3x VC CIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
14	1600	1605	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). D/4-3, at 1600H, BT 185020, found and destroyed 3x MS(12'x 12' & 6'x 6'), inside which were 180x M16 rounds and 3x 82mm mortar rounds.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 MAY 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1600	1610	(C) From 5th ARVN Sgt Noonan(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1145H, AS 977837 found 10x VC killed by GS(D/1-1 and B/123D AVN) and 13x VC KBA(A/airstrike). Results; 23x VC KBA and 4x AK47 CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JB
16	1615	1620	(U) From 1-6, Schumaker(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). Lt Tin, at 0200H, BT 133105, UNK number of VC entered Khoung Hung (H) and took 4,000x Piasters from the people.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
17	1630	1900	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 3/D/1-52, at 1600H, BS 515864, received heavy SAF from estimated 10-15x VC. Resulting in 1x US WIA(E). DO comp to 91st Evac at 1635H. GS from D/1-1 on station 1626H. Expended on SEL. Area swept with Neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
18	1700	1930	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks(DO) to BTOC SSgt Lark (TM CH). IOS Chippewa, at 1650H, BS 538939, observed 14x packs with weapons D/1-1 on station 1715H. Aerorifle platoon inserted. Extracted at 1800H. GS expended destroying 1x NVA helmet.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	TMH
19	1700	1710	(C) From 6th ARVN, Sgt Workman(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 0800H, BS 189567 2x ARVN WIA by punji sticks.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	TMH
20	1700	1710	(C) From 6th ARVN, Sgt Workman(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). R/6 ARVN, at 0900H, BS 164576 received sniper fire. Results 1x ARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	TMH
21	1930	1930	(U) Cpt Basnar relieved by Lt Hall as DO.	MFR	TMH
22	2015	2015	(U) Received message # 454,456,457,455.	SI	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 MAY 71	2400	31 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	2020	2030	(U) From Tam Ky Sgt Noonam (RTO) to BTOC Lt Eatock(DO). 77Rangers, at 1500H, AS 915-021, contact with UNSEF. Results; 2x VC CIA Will be extracted to LZ Mary Ann.	DTOC TM CH SGT Counts	TMH
24	2150	2230	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumaker(RTO) to BTOC Lt Hall(DO). E/1-6, 2005H, BT 427041, Hill 270 Using starlight scope observed 20x VC moving west to east. Fired 81mm mortar and .50 cal. NH (D/1-1) on station. Neg sightings neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG COUNTS	TMH
25	2200	0230	(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). 3/D/1-52, at 2015H, BS 518867, received HG and SAF from UNSEF, resulting in 7x US WIA(E) 1x CIV(F) WIA(E). DO completed to 91st Evac 2135H. Returned SAF, arty and mortars. GS from 123d AVN on station 2050H. GS expended on SEL. Will sweep first light.	DTOC RTO SSG Counts	TMH
26	2400	2400	Commo check with all BN'S CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	TMH
27	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 34 From BT 2009 to 2705 to 2503 to 1806 to start. NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5000 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	TMH
28	2400	2400	AC AC 48 UL BS 1802 LR BS 2397 AC 46 ZB 2188 to 1978 to 2178 to AS7987 to start. AC 47 UL AT 8214 LR AT 8809	MFR	TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 MAY 71

2400

31 MAY 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(CON'T)

AC 41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693
to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.

29

2400

2400

MA

MFR

TMH

1-6: A BT 440045, 434051. B BS 325940, 353919
1-52: A BS 577821, 572826, 561849, 567849.
D BS 498839, 519850, 518854, 491836, 491843,
494843, 512855, 512852, 517868, 516860.

30

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt cont-
inue combined pacification opns in the TAOR
with light contacts. RF 712, at 302320H,
BS 701800, received fire from UNSEF. Results
1x US WIA(M) 4x RF WIA(E), 2x RF WIA(M). 2/6
ARVN, at 0600H, BS 160655, engaged 3-4x VC
results; 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x SKS CIA.
2/5 ARVN, AT 302050H, AS 977837, contact with
UNSEF, Results ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 2x VC KIA,
1x KA 47 CIA. 77RANGERS 302030H, AT 915015,
contact with UNSEF results 1x ARVN KIA, 2x
VC KIA, 3x VC CIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 2/5 ARVN,
1145H, BS 977837 found 10x VC KBGS(credit
to B/123& D/1-1), found 13 VC KBAS(VNAF)
4x AK47 CIA. 3/D/1-52, at 1600H, BS 515864,
received SAF from 10-15x VC. Results; 1x US
WIA(E). 2/6 ARVN at 0800H, BS189567, 2x ARVN
WIA by punji sticks. R/6 ARVN, at 0900H, BS
164576, received sniper fire. Results; 1x
ARVN WIA(E). 77 Rangers, at 1500H, AT 9150-
21, contact with UNSEF, results; 2x VC CIA.
3/D/1-52, at 2015H, BS 518867, engaged by
UNSEF. Results; 7x US WIA(E). Middlesex
Peak reports 11x VC/NVA KIA.

31

2400

2400

Log Closed

MFR

TMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769